## ANNUAL REPORT

1973-74

# CONTINUING EDUCATION DIVISION

Manitoba Region

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT





### ANNUAL REPORT

1973-74

# CONTINUING EDUCATION DIVISION

Manitoba Region

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

This report consists of seven separate reports compiled by the seven Area Supervisors of Continuing Education and Related Services, plus a regional compilation of the tables within each of the individual reports.

In the fiscal year 1973-74 we operated a total of 306 programs on the Indian reserves in Manitoba compared to 396 in the previous fiscal year and 283 the year before that.

Dauphin District	23	programs
Thompson District	75	programs
Clandeboye District	30	programs
Interlake District	54	programs
Brandon District	48	programs
Island Lake District	23	programs
The Pas District	36	programs
Home Management	<u>17</u>	programs
Total	306	programs

Canada Manpower and the provincial Department of Education gave us their full cooperation in offering 15 academic upgrading and B.J.R.T. programs.

The two special native teacher training programs at Brandon University continue to be very successful.

The A.R.D.A. project at Selkirk continues to admit 20 Indian families per year. They live in furnished houses constructed in connection with this training program which teaches work adjustment while producing furniture for the provincial parks. The wives and mothers receive special counselling and instruction in home economics.

Funds obtained from outside sources this fiscal year came to almost 1.7 million dollars.

We have relocated to the former Assiniboia Residential School our training program to give native ladies knowledge and skills to work on the reserves as instructors in our Home Economics program.

Continuing Education embraces all aspects of human development in the post high school field. It is necessary therefore that the specialist staff in this field has complete knowledge of all programs and funding sources pertinent to this work. These sources include: Indian Affairs, Manpower, DREE, the Interlake Manpower Corps, the Northern Manpower Corps, the Department of the Secretary of State, provincial programs and special university and community college offerings. Keeping up to date on such programs plus the concomitant committee work and maintenance of personal contacts requires specialists who can devote their full time to this specialty of human resources development.

Without such specialists the much sought after development cannot occur as it should. If there are any doubts about this we need only look at our other regions across Canada and also at what happened to the provincial organization with which we had a working arrangement. After that staff became generalists we had to cancel this working arrangement due to the deterioration of their services. It should also be pointed out that such specialists more than pay their way because the detailed knowledge and contacts they build up permit utilization of non-departmental funds in the millions of dollars each year.

Official reports by the federal and provincial governments continue to indicate that every dollar invested in academic upgrading and vocational training pays off at a greater than 3 to 1 ratio.

Many economic development projects on Indian reserves could not have taken place without the specialized knowledge and contacts of the Continuing Education staff.

Training on the job has proven to be the most efficient vehicle for bringing Indian people into permanent employment and it is most unfortunate that we do not have funds to operate anything more than a token program in this regard.

F. J. Foss
Regional Superintendent of Continuing
Education and Related Services

## TRAINING-ON-THE-JOB - MANITOBA REGION Under the Auspices of I.A.B.

NAME	WEEKS OF TRAINING	COST TO I.A.B.	PRESENT OCCUPATION
Douglas Beardy	15/10/73 - Present	4,112.41	Asst. to Area Sup. of Continuing Education
Napoleon Mekish	26 weeks	2,600.00 (Economic Development)	Farmer
Harvey McGillivary	10 weeks	1,600.00	Student
Robert Hart	52 weeks	7,000.00	Student
Louie McGillivary	30 weeks	3,000.00	Counsellor, Rivers, Man.
Neil Kematch	32 weeks	3,600.00	Social Counsellor
David Moose	16 weeks	3,191.81	Man. Dept. of Northern Affairs
Philip Michel	24 weeks	3,628.40	Youth Resource Worker
George Bighetty	24 weeks	3,497.95	Unemployed
Dave Rundle	48 weeks	4,800.00	Local Gov't Advisor
Felix Boubard	48 weeks	4,800.00	Man. Youth Resource Co-ordinator
Gerald Harry	46 weeks	4,600.00	Band Manager, Little Black River
Gerald Esquash	44 weeks	4,400.00	Native Youth Resource Co-ordinator
Douglas Sinclair	16 weeks	2,280.00	Still in Training
James Nelson	28 weeks	3,990.00	Still in Training
Ed Flett	40 weeks	4,000.00	Deceased
Lloyd Stevenson	42 weeks	4,200.00	CMC Counsellor
Herb Hudson	48 weeks	4,800.00	University Student

	•	LV	
NAME	WEEKS OF TRAINING	COST TO I.A.B.	PRESENT OCCUPATION
Louis Stevenson	40 weeks	4,000.00	Guidance Counsellor
Tony Olson	16 weeks	1,600.00	University Student
Brian Henderson	36 weeks	5,130.00	Still Employed
Richard Courchene	52 weeks	4,800.00	Placement Counsellor
Jack Flett	52 weeks	5,000.00	Youth Resource Worker
William McPherson	44 weeks	5,710.00	Attending Brandon University
Sarah Ross	48 weeks	6,827.00	DIAND, Information Services Ottawa
Terrence Nelson	4 weeks	450.32	Unknown
Harvey McGillivray	29 weeks	3,276.71	R.R.C.C.
Edwin Jebb	23 weeks	2,598.77	Educ. Admin. for The Pas Band
Dorothy George	20 weeks	500.00	Attending IMPACTE
Andrew Crate	40 weeks	4,000.00	Band Manager
Charles Nelson	40 weeks	4,000.00	Adult Basic Ed. Instructor
Arthur Boubard	30 weeks	3,000.00	Proprietor of Small Business
Ernest Daniels	40 weeks	5,000.00	Counsellor - Life Skills
Nelson Catcheway	30 weeks	3,000.00	Teacher Aide
Calvin Pompana	25 weeks	3,600.00	Counsellor - Life Skills
Terry Wasteste	30 weeks	3,600.00	Councillor - West Bran.
George Bea <b>uli</b> eu	4 weeks	800.00	Conference Clerk
Total number of trained	es presently in	school -	7
Total number of trained	es presently in	training -	4
Total number of trained	es presently emp	ployed -	23
Total number unknown -			1
Total Cost to DIAND -			\$136,993.37
Average annual salary p by the above		received	\$9,295.00

#### TRAINING-ON-THE-JOB UNDER AUSPICES OF CANADA MANPOWER

FIRM/BAND	POSITION	NO.	TRAINING WEEKS	COST TO CMC	COST TO EMPLOYER	TOTAL COST	PRESENT STATUS
Brochet	Bombardier Operation and Maintenance	2 ,	2	600.00	1,500.00	2,100.00	
Pukatawagen	All-round Logger	1 <b>1</b>	2.5	7,500.00	2,200.00	9,700.00	
Little Grand Rapids	Teacher Aides	2	13	611.25	1,018.75	1,630.00	Unknown
Brokenhead	Manager Clerks	1 2	32 12	1,200.00 1,874.00	2,000.00 2,064.00	3,200.00 3,938.00	
Fort Alexander Fashions	Sewing Machine Operators	15	16	10,500.00	6,300.00	16,800.00	
Fairford	Store Manager	1	32	2,700.00	4,500.00	7,200.00	Employed
	Store Clerks	2	24	2,025.00	3,375.00	5,400.00	Employed
Fairford	Store Clerks	3	15	1,620.00	2,700.00	4,320.00	Employed
Lake St. Martin	Boat Building		12	1,350.00	2,250.00	3,600.00	Employed
Lake St. Martin	Store Manager	1	32	1,340.00	2,200.00	3,540.00	Employed
	Store Clerks	2	24	1,800.00	2,400.00	4,200.00	Employed
Jackhead	Store Manager	1	32	1,340.00	2,200.00	3,540.00	Employed
	Store Clerk	1	24	900.00	1,200.00	2,100.00	Employed
Fisher River	Teacher Aides	2		1,777.00	948.00	2,725.00	Recently completed PENT Program Will be employed by the Band - Sept. 1/74

#### TRAINING-ON-THE-JOB UNDER AUSPICES OF CANADA MANPOWER (CONT.)

FIRM/BAND	POSITION	NO.	TRAINING WEEKS	COST TO CMC	COST TO EMPLOYER	TOTAL COST	PRESENT STATUS
Oxford House Oxford House Oxford House Oxford House Oxford House	Plumber Carpenter Oil Burner Mechanic Electrician Construction Mechanic	1 4 1 2	21 21 21 21 21 21	9,360.00	C.1. Baert 15,932.00	25,292.00	Still in training
Pinaow-Wachi Ltd. Personal Care Home Norway House	Administrator	1	26	977.50	2,606.40	3,583.90	Presently employe
	TOTALS:	56		47,474.75	55,394.15	102,898.90	

Total number of trainees still in training - 9

Total number of trainees presently employed - 14

Total number unknown - 33

Total cost to Canada Manpower - \$47,474.75

#### P.E.P. PROJECTS

COMMUNITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Wayways eecappo	<ol> <li>Hockey dressing room</li> <li>Garage for band-owned road grader</li> </ol>	\$ 2,000.00 6,105.00
Dakota Tipi	Construction of Recreational and Activity Centre to accommodate additional adult programs and projects.	P.E.P. \$ 4,616.00 F.L.I.P. 2,000.00 Band 2,000.00
Oak Lake	Provide a community betterment service including home economics, communicator and home visitor program for the reserve.	P.E.P. \$ 5,453.00
Roseau River	Insulate Band warehouse, Recreation Director, cut 5,000 fence posts, fence 8 miles of reserve lands.	8,135.00
Brokenhead	<ul><li>a) Residence, repair</li><li>b) Band office renovations</li><li>c) Making of reserve resort signs</li></ul>	\$ 6,347.00
Hollow Water	Built Nurses' Residence (1 house)	\$ 6,002.00
Little Black River	Clean up beach area	\$ 5,138.00
Fort Alexander	Repair 30 homes	\$ 15,359.00
Bloodvein	Home repairs	\$ 5,966.00
Berens River	Home repairs	\$ 8,023.00
Peguis	Improvements to 15 homes	\$15,638.00

#### P.E.P. PROJECTS (CONT.)

COMMUNITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Lake Manitoba	Repair about 10 homes and do foundation work on 4 others.	\$ 6,738.00
Lake St. Martin	Extension of band administration building.	\$ 7,510.00
Fisher River	Construction of band store.	\$ 9,883.00
Fairford	Construction of community hall.	\$ 8,008.00
Little Saskatchewan	Fencing boundary line of reserve.	\$ 5,722.00
Jackhead	Construction of fish shed, ice house and dock.	\$ 5,575.00
Island Lake	All six communities in the Island Lake area had one or two P.E.P. projects per community with a nil involvement from the Adult Education Section. Total amount of P.E.P. funds allocated for the Island Lake Area for the 1973-74 fiscal year	\$45,553.00

TOTAL P.E.P. CONTRIBUTIONS - \$177,771.00

#### L.I.P. PROGRAMS

COMMUNITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Dauphin District:		
Keeseekowenin	Community Betterment - to provide a Home Management instructor; to provide a home visitor for senior citizens; to provide a Recreation Director; and to provide a communicator to work with unemployed persons.	L.I.P. Funds \$12,220.00 I.A.B. Cont. Ed. Funds \$ 1,915.00
Brandon District:		
Sioux Valley	Elderly persons require assistance from a home visitor during the winter periods of limited mobility. Mothers can attend homemaking classes in nutrition, child care, fire prevention, sewing and appliance use and maintenance.	\$ <b>1</b> 4,820.00
Dakota Tipi	Elderly persons require assistance during the winter periods of limited mobility. Mothers can attend homemaking classes in nutrition, child care, fire prevention, sewing, appliance use and maintenance.	\$ 8,892.00
Oak Lake	The Band proposes to renovate and alter existing band owned building in order that it can be utilized for community activities, i.e. adult education, community development projects and band recreational activities. A communicator will develop a band newsletter.	\$14,040.00
Birdtail Sioux	Elderly persons require assistance from a home visitor during the winter periods of limited mobility. Mothers can attend homemaking classes in nutrition, child care, fire prevention, sewing and applicance use and maintenance. A Communicator will develop a band newsletter.	\$14,820.00
		,

#### L.I.P. PROGRAMS CONT.

	COMMUNITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
	Rolling River	Elderly persons require assistance from a home visitor during the winter periods of limited mobility. Mothers can attend homemaking classes in nutrition, child care, fire prevention, sewing and appliance use and maintenance. A communicator will develop a band newsletter.		\$14,820.00
	Sioux Valley	The construction of a building within which adult education and cultural activities can be carried out. The Centre will be utilized for home economics classes, nursery classes and day care, adult academic upgrading and band staff training.		\$17,160.00
	Dakota Plains	The construction of a building within which adult education and cultural activities can be carried out. The Centre will be utilized for home economics classes, nursery classes and day care, adult academic upgrading and band staff training.		\$18,720.00
Cl	Landeboye District:			
	Little Grand Rapids	Logging and lumbering		\$24,163.53
	Wanipigow	Home Management and Fire Prevention		\$ 3,714.00
	Brokenhead	Building utilization program. Librarian		\$ 3,794.40 2,770.28
	Hollow Water	Community Workshop and warehouse multi-purpose building.	F.L.I.P. L.I.P.	\$20,000.00 20,000.00
11	rterlake District:		L.I.I.	20,000.00
	Jackhead	Construction and housing repairs, recreation, home economics, home-school services.		\$27,600.00

#### L.I.P. PROGRAMS (CONT.)

COMMUNITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Lake Manitoba	Police constable, recreation, employment services, home economics, school aide, construction and home repair.	\$36,240.00
Little Saskatchewan	Band constable, school aide, general repair, home betterment, home-school services.	\$28,385.00
The Pas District:		
Grand Rapids	Community Betterment Project:  1. Home repair program 2. Recreation - construction of rink 3. Communication worker 4. Home visitor services 5. Adult centre  1.A.B. under The Federal Labour Intensive Program	\$19,650.00 8,000.00
Moose Lake	Community Betterment Project  1. Social counsellor 2. Cree Immersion Centre  1. A.B. under The Federal Labour Intensive Program	\$15,650.00 15,000.00

TOTAL L.1.P. CONTRIBUTIONS - \$342,374.21

xii

#### MONEY OBTAINED FROM OUTSIDE SOURCES

DISTRICT	SOURCE	AMOUNT
THE PAS	L.I.P. (Province of Manitoba) Canada Manpower Band Northern Manpower Corp. Keewatin Community College	\$ 35,300.00 52,463.83 5,505.69 20,225.07 1,145.00
		\$ 114,639.59
INTERLAKE	Canada Manpower Band Manpower Corp. Manitoba Indian Brotherhood Province of Manitoba	\$ 237,136.56 66,196.00 28,800.00 6,500.00 59,074.00
		\$ 397,706.56
CLANDEBOYE	Canada Manpower Band Provincial Department of Education Province of Manitoba	\$ 295,997.92 14,562.75 11,210.00 54,970.00
		\$ 376,740.67
DAUPHIN	Canada Manpower Manitoba Indian Brotherhood Provincial Employment Program	\$ 123,968.00 500.00 8,105.00
		\$ 132,573.00
BRANDON	Canada Manpower Band	\$ 301,622.00 2,000.00
	Provincial Employment Program and Manitoba Safety Council	11,819.00
		\$ 315,441.00
ISLAND LAKE	Canada Manpower Red River Community College C. I. Baert Construction	\$ 50,442.00 400.00 15,932.00 \$ 66,774.00

xiii
Page Two (Money Obtained From Outside Sources)

DISTRICT	SOURCE	AMOUNT
THOMPSON	Canada Manpower Keewatin Community College Environment Canada Northern Manpower Corp. Alcoholism Foundation of Manitoba Dept. of Mines & Natural Resources Recreation Branch	\$ 234,409.00 1,380.00 625.00 990.00 1,400.00 3,000.00
		\$ 242,804.00
HOME MANAGEMENT	Canada Manpower	\$ 39,339.28
		\$ 39,339.28
	TOTAL CONTRIBUTION OUTSIDE SOURCES	\$1,686,018.10
	TOTAL COURSE CONTRIBUTION - 1.A.B.	\$ 310,160.81
	GRAND TOTAL	\$1,996,178.91

PROGRAMS UNDER CANADA MANPOWER Other than B.T.S.D., L.I.P., P.E.P & T.O.J.

COURSE	COMMUNITY	DURATION	AMOUNT
Basic Carpentry Basic Carpentry	Valley River Pine Creek	Apr. 9 - June 9, 1973 May 22 - July 22, 1973	\$12,900.00 \$12,900.00
Building Construction (Carp.) Course Snowmobile Repair & Maintenance Backberring & Olling Practice	Dauphin Brochet	Nov. 13 - June 6, 1974 Mar. 18 - Mar. 29, 1974	\$19,456.80 \$ 3,400.00
Bookkeeping & Office Practice Levels 1 and 2	Gillam	July 30 - Aug. 10, 1973	CMC \$811.00 Band 272.00
Fish Station Operator Boat Building Instructor	Northern Reserves Northern Reserves	Jan. 7 - Feb. 2, 1974 Feb. 4 - Feb. 27, 1974	\$10,000.00 \$10,000.00
Bookkeeping & Office Practice Level 1	Nelson House	July 6 - Oct. 7, 1973	CMC \$435.00 Band 165.00
Bookkeeping & Office Practice Level 1	Pukatawagan	Aug. 13 - Aug. 17, 1973	CMC \$150.00 Band 84.00
Snowmobile Maintenance and Repair	Pukatawagan	Mar. 4 - Mar. 15, 1974	\$3,400.00
Bookkeeping & Office Practice Level 1	Shamattawa	Aug. 20 - Aug. 24, 1973	CMC \$225.00 Band 75.00
Bookkeeping & Office Practice Level 1 and 2	Split Lake	Aug. 13 - Aug. 24, 1973	CMC \$963.00 Band 321.00
Carpentry Apprentice Level 2 Carpentry Apprentice	For Northern Reserves	Jan. 7 - Feb. 15, 1974	\$13,900.00
Carpentry Apprentice Level 3	For Northern Reserves	Feb. 18 - Apr. 12, 19 <b>7</b> 4	\$18,300.00

COURSE	COMMUNITY	DURATION	AMOUNT
Bookkeeping & Office Practice			
Levels 1 and 2	York Landing	Jan. 7 - Jan. 21, 1974	CMC \$1,025.00 Band 341.00
Driver Training	Bloodvein	Feb.14 - Mar. 8, 1974	\$7,600.00
Workshop and Warehouse program	Hollow Water	Dec. 1973 - Mar. 1974	\$19,032.00
Home Management	Roseau River	Dec. 1973 - May 1974	\$6,528.00
Carpentry and Furniture-		3	
Making Course	Little Grand Rapids	Jan. 1 - Jan. 31, 1974	\$6,776.16
Logging and Milling	Little Grand Rapids	Jan. 1974 - Mar. 1974	\$21,569.25
Fuel Wood and Rink	Little Grand Rapids	Jan. 1974 - Feb. 1974	\$10,992.72
Fishing Station	Little Grand Rapids	Mar. 1 - Mar. 31, 1974	\$7,616.93
Carpentry	Little Grand Rapids	Apr. 1974 - May 1974	\$12,388.06
Road Project	Little Grand Rapids	Jan. 1974 - Jan. 31/74	\$7,791.93
Remote Housing	Bloodvein	Mar. 1974 - May 1974	\$9,300.35
Timber and Lumber	Bloodvein	Jan. 1974 - Feb. 1974	\$20,872.59
Carpentry and Housing	Bloodvein	Apr. 1974 - May 1974	\$14,908.59
Fishing Project	Bloodvein	Mar. 1974 - Apr. 1974	\$10,936.35
Boat Building	Little Grand Rapids	May 28 - June 15, 1973	\$1,500.00
Beekeeping and Honey	•		
Production	Roseau River	June 1 - Oct. 12, 1973	\$22 <b>,</b> 750.00
Honey Production	Roseau River	May 15 - Sept. 28, 1973	\$19 <b>,</b> 000.00
Carpentry	Little Saskatchewan	-	
	Fairford		
	Lake St. Martin	8 weeks	\$14,100.00
Carpentry	Fisher River	8 weeks	\$14,250.00
Cabinet Making & Woodwork	Peguis	8 weeks	\$14,000.00
Band Management	Peguis	2 weeks	\$1,839.00
Band Management	Lake St. Martin	2 weeks	\$1,402.00
Band Management	Lake Manitoba	2 weeks	\$1,399.00
Band Management	Jackhead	2 weeks	\$938.00

PROGRAMS UNDER CANADA MANPOWER Other than B.T.S.D., L.I.P., P.E.P. & T.O.J.

(Cont.)

COURSE	COMMUNITY	DURATION	AMOUNT
Band Management	Fisher River	2 weeks	\$1,413.00
Band Management	Little Saskatchewan	2 weeks	\$853.00
Craft Carvers	Garden Hill	Jan. 8 - Apr. 6, 1973	\$1,450.00
Carpentry Level 1	Garden Hill	July 3 - Sept. 21, 1973	\$23 <b>,</b> 700.00
Training-in-Industry	Oxford House	Jan. 14 - June 14, 1974	\$25,292.00
Band Staff Training	Cross Lake	2 weeks	\$2,622.00
Band Staff Training	The Pas	2 weeks	\$6,195.81
Band Staff Training	Norway House	2 weeks	\$2,691.00
Band Staff Training	Poplar River	2 weeks	\$999.99
Band Staff Training	Easterville	1 week	\$212.43
Band Staff Training	Grand Rapids	1 week	\$450.00
Band Staff Training	Moose Lake	2 weeks	\$1,899.75
Band Staff Training	Shoal River	1 week	\$212.43
Nurses Aide	Norway House	5 weeks	\$1,995.50
Carpentry	Birdtail Sioux	8 weeks	\$11,900.00
Carpentry	Valley River	8 weeks	\$11,900.00
Basic Carpentry	Long Plain	8 weeks	\$11,900.00
Basic Carpentry	Rolling River	8 weeks	\$11,900.00
Basic Welding	Swan Lake	4 weeks	\$4,250.00
Basic Carpentry	0ak Lake	8 weeks	\$11,900.00
Home Management	37 Cornish Ave.	6 months	\$39,339.28

TOTAL CANADA MANPOWER PROGRAM FUNDS - \$529,690.92

This figure of \$529,690 is included in the total course contributions of \$1,996,178.91.

B.T.S.D. COURSES

COMMUNITY	LEVEL	PASS	ED		RAWALS	FAI	LED .	TOTAL NO.
		No.	8	No.	8	No.	9	ENROLLED
Major funds provi <b>d</b> ed by Canada Manpower								
Valley River Waywayseecappo Ebb & Flow Pine Creek Sandy Bay Birdtail Sioux Sioux Valley Long Plain Paungassi -Fluency First	0 - 10 BJRT BJRT BJRT 5 - 10 5 - 10 5 - 10 5 - 10	6 6 5	26 30 72	11 7 1 1 2 1 2 Nil	48 35 14 50 13 12.5	6	26 14	23 20 (7*) 7 2 (1*) 15 8 14 15
Little Grand Rapids BLADE		13	86	2	13.5			15
Little Grand Rapids BJRT		11	92	1	8			12
Hollow Water	Carp. & BJRT	20	100					20
Bloodvein	Carp. & BJRT	15	100					15
Grand Rapids	5 - 10	5	22	8	35	10	43	23
Easterville	5 - 10	13	50	3	12	9	38	25
		109	47.1%	39	17.03%	26	11.35%	229

\*Continuing in the Fall

OVERALL % PASSED - 47.1% TOTAL NUMBER OF UPGRADING COURSES - 15

#### COMMENTS:

There are good indications that either Grand Rapids or Easterville or both will have a Canada Manpower sponsored Basic Job Rēadiness Training Program conducted on the reserve during 1974-75. There are good indications as well that this program may be extended to 9 months.

(Cont.)

#### B.T.S.D. COURSES (CONT.)

In reference to the B.J.R.T. programs, these consisted of academic upgrading only, pertinent to the Carpentry course.

In reference to the Fluency First and B.L.A.D.E. programs, there were no assigned levels. These programs were prerequisites for Level IV.

At Birdtail Sioux, although withdrawals were minimal, overall attendance was not satisfactory. However Manpower will be renewing programs for Sioux Valley and Sandy Bay. It is possible that Long Plain will also be renewed.

Formal Vocational - 336									
Formal Vocational - 336  Special Vocational - 253  University - 292  Professional - 29  Registered Nursing - 6  Teacher Training - 94  Training-on-the-Job - 135  Short Term - 204  108  162  270  49  17  66  157  179  28  29  2  74  216  290  2  2  74  218  29  9  20  9  20  9  20  9  20  9  11  11  68  11  11  68  11  11  68  11  11	1973-74	IAB Carried From Previous Year	New	IAB Total	च	1	1	Continued us Year	Total New
Special Vocational - 253       135       81       216       26       11       37       161       92         University - 292       74       216       290       2       2       74       218         Professional - 29       9       20       29       9       20         Registered Nursing - 6       5       1       6       5       1         Teacher Training - 94       68       10       78       1       1       68       11         Training-on-the-Job - 135       21       16       37       43       55       98       64       71         **prenticeship - 49       37       37       2       10       12       39       10         **rement:       Regular - 1025       937       937       88       88       88       1025         Short Term - 204       185       185       19       19       204	Vocational Preparation - 625	132	145	277	84	35	119	216	180
University - 292	Formal Vocational - 336	108	162	270	49	17	66	157	179
University - 292  Professional - 29  Registered Nursing - 6  Teacher Training - 94  Iraining-on-the-Job - 135  Prement:  Regular - 1025  Short Term - 204  74  216  290  2  2  74  218  9  20  29  9  10  11  16  11  168  11  11  168  11  11	Special Vocational - 253	135	81	216	26	11	37	161	92
Registered Nursing - 6	University - 292	74	216	290		2	2	74	218
Teacher Training - 94 68 10 78 1 1 68 11  Training-on-the-Job - 135 21 16 37 43 55 98 64 71  **prenticeship - 49 37 37 2 10 12 39 10  **rement:  **Regular - 1025	Professional - 29	9	20	29				9	20
Training-on-the-Job - 135  21	Registered Nursing - 6	5	1	6				5	1
rprenticeship - 49 37 37 2 10 12 39 10 rement: Regular - 1025 Short Term - 204 937 937 88 88 1025 204	Teacher Training - 94	68	10	78		1	1	68	11
Regular - 1025 Short Term - 204 88 88 1025 204	Training-on-the-Job - 135	21	16	37	43	55	98	64	71
Regular - 1025 Short Term - 204   937   937   88   88   1025   204	prenticeship - 49	37		37	2	10	12	39	10
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Regular - 1025 Short Term - 204		185	185		19	19		204
	accon - 194		767	107		<i>I</i>	I		170

Statistics for Northern Manpower Corps Employment and Training are not available as they are in the process of establishing a computer control on this data. It is expected that figures will be available in the future.

<sup>\*</sup>This figure may be somewhat inflated due to the counsellors' not submitting Progress Reports.

#### LIBRARIES

COMMUNITY	DESCRIPTION OF FACILITIES	PLANS FOR FUTURE LIBRARIES AND PROSPECTIVE DATES	COMMENTS
Berens River	Located in Band Hall		
Roseau River	Former house converted into Centre	4	Vandalized last year.
Brokenhead	Former one room school		
Hollow Water	Former one room school well furnished		Also used as home study centre. Periodically used as health clinic.
Pauingassi	Built last year		
Little Black River	20 x 24 building	No immediate plans	
Fort Alexander	Sufficient band-owned facilities	No immediate plans	
Little Grand Rapids	In Band office		
Peguis	Separate library building		Satisfactory
Fairford	Located in Band office	Nil	Lack of funds
Jackhead	Located in Band office	Nil	Lack of funds
Lake Manitoba	Located in Band office	Nil	Lack of funds
Fisher River	Located in Adult Education Centre	Nil	Lack of funds
Bloodvein	Located in Band office		



#### LIBRARIES (CONT.)

 COMMUNITY	DESCRIPTION OF FACILITIE	ES	PLANS FOR FUTURE LIBRARIES AND PROSPECTIVE DATES	COMMENTS
Little Saskatchewan	Located in Adult Education 1	Room	Nil	Lack of funds
Lake St. Martin	Located in Band office		Will be transferred to the Adult Education Centre	
Garden Hill	School library facilities			Improper library facilities makes it impossible to
St. Theresa Point	School facilities			establish any sort of
Red Sucker Lake	Band office	<b>)</b>		library with the exception of Garden Hill. Not
Waasagamach	Band office			enough response from the bands.
Oxford House	Band office			
God's Lake Narrows	Band office			
Norway House	Band office		ction with Federal Schools a ed effort will be made with	Should be provided with some assistance in setting up
Poplar River	Band office	respect t	o: (1) utilization of pro- s in setting up library; (2)	a good community library, i.e. a travelling librarian.
Easterville	Band office	utilizati practical a communi	on of school building where before feasible in setting up ty library; (3) funds permitting on all reserves a community	This program should be monitored closely to ensure
Sandy Bay	Band library is located in school complex in conjunction with in-school library.	Education	n to L.I.P. for Cultural Centre wherein a more sive library will be	

#### ADULT EDUCATION CENTRES

COMMUNITY	DESCRIPTION	PLANS FOR FUTURE CENTRES AND PROSPECTIVE DATE	COMMENTS
Waywayseecappo	Building with full basement; one large classroom upstairs; one large kitchen; running water, electric stove, washer and dryer and toilet facilities		Excellent facility
Keeseekoowenin	One floor; one large kitchen; large classroom with black-board; television; washer and dryer; hot and cold running water; toilet facilities and refrigerator		Excellent facility
Crane River	One large classroom; large kitchen with refrigerator, electric stove; hospital clinic room; toilet facilities		Excellent facility
Pine Creek	Currently using space in old wash house of school	Shared facility with band office and cultural centre to be constructed summer of 1974 should be ready fall of 1974	The facility for Adult Ed. purposes will be too small

COMMENTS

COMMUNITY	DESCRIPTION	PLANS FOR FUTURE CENTRES AND PROSPECTIVE DATE
Valley River	Currently using space in band administration building for Home Management programs and also using space in the Recreation Hall for upgrading programs.	The band is proposing a centre to be built this year, 24 x 38 building; if arrangements can be made with Canada Manpower for a training course a full basement will be included. Should be completed for winter of 1974; some monies already available.
Waterhen	Currently using space in band office.	No firm plans at the moment; still in discussion stage.
Ebb and Flow	Currently using the base- ment of the band office.	Discussions are being held with the band to consider the building of an Adult Centre.
Sioux Valley		The construction of a building within which adult education and cultural activities can be carried out. The Centre will be utilized for home economics classes, nursery classes and day care, adult academic upgrading and band staff training.

COMMENTS

COMMUNITY	DESCRIPTION	PLANS FOR FUTURE CENTRES AND PROSPECTIVE DATE
Dakota Plains		The construction of a building within which adult education and cultural activities can be carried out. The Centre will be utilized for home economics classes, nursery classes and day care, adult academic upgrading and band staff training.
Oak Lake		The band proposes to renovate and alter existing band-owned building in order that it can be utilized for community activities, i.e. adult education, community development projects and band recreational activities.
Berens River	Classroom in band hall.	
Roseau River	Former house converted into Centre. Dimensions 24' x 30'. Well furnished.	
Brokenhead	Former one-room school 24 x 36. No attached residence.	

COMMUNITY	DESCRIPTION	PLANS FOR FUTURE CENTRES AND PROSPECTIVE DATE	COMMENTS
Hollow Water	Former one-room school converted into Centre. 30' x 36', well furnished.		Also used as Library Centre and Home Study Centre.
Paungassi	Built last year, 20' x 24 <sup>:</sup> . Sufficient space for small classes.		Periodically used as a health clinic.
Little Grand Rapids	Former one-room school. Full basement. Area for Home Economics upstairs and industrial programs downstairs. (separate residence)		Used for lecture- type programs.
Bloodvein	One large classroom of a two-room school. Other room used for kinder-garten.		A separate, more central centre would be more appropriate.
Little Black River	20'x 24' building. Separate kitchen and sewing facilities.	No immediate plans.	An arrangement was made with Mr. McPherson for use of building whenever needed for \$40/mo.
Fort Alexander	Sufficient band owned facilities.	No immediate plans.	Renting existing facilities is most feasible at this time.

COMMUNITY	DESCRIPTION	PLANS FOR FUTURE CENTRES AND PROSPECTIVE DATE	COMMENTS
Lake St. Martin	Former Adult Education bldg. moved from Ashern.		Satis factory
Little Saskatchewan	One large room within the band administration bldg.		Satisfactory
Fairford	Renovated local school bldg.		Good facilities
Peguis	Renovated school building.		Good facilities
Lake Manitoba	Community hall presently used.	One classroom within the old school complex.	March 1975
Fisher River	Former school building		Good facilities
Jackhead	One room adjacent to the band office.	The band plans to renovate a former house into an Adult Education Centre by March 1975.	Too small
St. Theresa Point	New Centre - well constructed. Furnaces and plumbing yet to be installed, plus some electrical work still to be done. Presently used by band as warehouse and store.		

COMMUNITY	DESCRIPTION	PLANS FOR FUTURE CENTRES AND PROSPECTIVE DATE	COMMENTS
Waasagamach	Centre in need of maintenance. Used as a community hall. Electricity yet to be hooked up. Poorly insulated.		
Red Sucker Lake	Centre incomplete due to lack of materials. Material cost being established for completion this coming winter 1974-75.		
Garden Hill	Centre near completion, presently used as warehouse for store supplies.		
Oxford House	Old band office converted into Adult Education Centre. Requires extensive maintenance.		
God's Lake Narrows	An Adult Education Centre as yet has not been established at God's Narrows.	Submission for a centre will be made under L.I.P. in this fiscal year. If approved construction will begin in early Spring 1975.	
Grand Rapids	Adult Centre - new bldg. realized during the winter of 1974 under L.I.P.		To be used for Home Management, handicrafts and other adult training programs.

COMMUNITY	DESCRIPTION	PLANS FOR FUTURE CENTRES AND PROSPECTIVE DATES	COMMENTS
Moose Lake	Cree Immersion Centre - new building realized during winter of 1974 under L.I.P.		To be used as Cree Immersion Centre. Utilized mainly for Home Management training programs.
Moose Lake	Adult Centre		retwerreng programs.
Easterville	Adult Centre		Presently used as a classroom by Federal schools
Cross Lake		Propose to rent space from band in future multi-purpose building.	
Poplar River		Propose to establish a Centre here.	
Norway House		Propose to establish a Centre here.	

#### BRANDON

Name of Course	Community		Contribu	1				Length of	flours per	Hours
		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Week
Carpentry	Birdtail Sioux		11.900.00			15	18-3/73		8	40
Carpentry	Valley River		11,900.00			15	9-4/73		8	40
Desensive Driving	Sioux Valley	150.00				30	17-4/73		2	2
Defensive Driving	Rolling River	120.00				24	24-5/73		2	2
Defensive Driving	Oak Lake	125,00				25	1-6/73 12-6/73	2	2	2
Defensive Driving	Long Plain	125.00	Han i Coun	toba Safe	ty 200.00	20	36-11/7	4	2	2
Defensive Driving	Swan Lake	120.00				24	23-5/73	2	3	<del>-</del> 3
Community Bettermt	Rolling River	500.00	L.I.P.			15	37-5974	4	8	40
Adult Educ. Centre	Dakota Plain	18000.00	14.820.00 17.150.00			15	31-3-74	12	8	40
Adult Educ. Centre	Sioux Valley	18000.00	1 7 0			15	31-3/74	12	8	40
Basic Job Read Trail	n Birdtail Sioux		33,300.00			15	3 = 12/4	24	8	40
Basic Job Read Trail	n Sioux Valley		33,300.00			15	31-1-73	20	۶ .	40
Basic Carpentry	Long Plain		11,900.00			15	31-1744	8	8	40
Basic Carpentry	Rolling River		11,900.00			15	31-1347	8	8	40
Defensive Driving	Rolling River		Mani Coun	toba Safe	ty 200.00	20	37-11/7	4	2	2
Defensive Driving	Birdtail Sioux			toba Safe		20	36-11/7	8 4	2	2
Defensive Driving	Sandy Bay		ilani Coun	toba Safe	ty 200.00	20	1-11/7	4	2	2
Defensive Driving	Swan Lake		Mani	taba Sala	+11	2.0	1-11/7	4	2	2
Recreat. Facility	Dakota Tipi	2000.00	Coun	2000.00	4616.00	10	38-3/34		8	40
Community Bettermt	Dakota Tipi	500.00				15	3-12/7		8	40
Community Bettermt	Sioux Valley	500.00	/ 1 12			. 15	33-3344		8	40
Basic Typing Course	Sioux Valley	598.00				. 10	16-4/73	7	2	4
Basic Welding	Swan Lake		4,250.00			10	15-1-74		8	40
Fire Prevention	Birdtail Sioux	500.00				50	15-3434			40
Fire Prevention	Dakota Plain	500.00				50	15-1/74	8	8	40
Fire Prevention GRAND TOTAL	Dakota Tipi	500,00				50	15= 1/74		8	40
xxix		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other					

#### CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES

ar of Course	Community		Contribu	tions		No. of	Daths of	Length of	liours per	i nums ce
		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students		Course	Day	Waek
re Frevention	Long Plain	500.00				50	15-1 15-3/74	&	8	40
re Prevention	Rolling River	500.00				50	15-1/74	8	.8	40
re Prevention	Sandy Bay	500.00				50	15-3/74	8	8	40
re Prevention	Sioux Valley	500.00				50	15-1 15-3/74	8	8	40
re Prevention	Swan Lake	500.00				50	15-1 15-3/74	8	8	40
re Prevention	Oak Lake	500.00				50	15-1	8.	8	40
sic Job Readines	s Sandy Bay		33,300.00			15	15-5/74	24	8	40
sic Job Readines	s Long Plain		33,300.00			15	15=5/74	24	8	40
rpentry	Oak Lake		11,900.00			12	15-3/74	8	8	40
:formation	District	135.00	1.0			15	20-2/74	1	8	8
mmunity Betternd	Oak Lake	500.00	1= +20,00		PEP 5453.00	20	15-5/34	2.4	8	40
mmunity Bettermi	Birdtail Sioux	500.00	14,820.00			20	13=3/74	24	8	40
mmunity Betterma	Birdtail Sioux	500.00	14,000.00			20	36-91/73	24	8	40
me Economics	Sioux Valley	1393.30	750.00	•		15	1-1 30-5/74	24	8	40
me Economics	Dakota Tipi	729.00	750.00			15	30-5/74	24	8	40
me Economics	Sandy Bay	1200.00		-		15	30-5/74	24	8	40
me Economics	Swan Lake	1001.14				15	36-5/74	24	8	40
me Economics	Rolling River	1004.49	750.00			15	36-5/74	24	8	40
me Economics	Oak Lake	1104.00			PEP 750,00	15	36-5/74	2.4	8	40
me Economics	Long Plain	608.00				15	36=5/74	24	8	40
me Economics	Birdtail Sioux	1300.00	750.00			15	36-5/74	2.4	8	40
me Economics	Dakota Plain	1300.00				15	36=5/74	24	8	40
retch & Sew	Brandon University	200.00				20	30-6/73	4	4	20
							-			
ND TOTAL		56,712.9	316,422.00	2,000.00	11,819.00	1120		616	329	1531
XXX		I.A.B.	l	Band	Other					

ISLAND LAKE

vame of Course	Community	<u> </u>	Contributions			No. of	Dates of	Length of	Hours per	Hours pe
		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Week
DHE MANAGEMENT	God's River	\$ 360.00		`		10-15	11/02/74	3 Months	5	25
							31/03/74		2.5	
.1.1.	Oxford House		\$25,292.00			9	14/01/74	6 Months	8	40
							14/06/74			
ire Prevention	Garden Hill	381.15				Band Pop.	18/03/74	1 Week	8	40
•							22/03/74	1 Week	8	40
ire Prevention	Oxford House	381.15				Band Pop.	18/03/74	1 Week	8	40
							22/03/74			
ire Prevention	God's Lake Narrows	381.15			,	Band Pop.	18/03/74	1 Week	8	40
	•						22/03/74			
runcil Training	St. Theresa Point	1500.00				5	04/03/74	1 Week	8	40
2							09/03/74			
me Management	God's Lake Narrows	785.50				15-20	01/01/74	2 Months	4	12
	i i						31/03/74		•	
sping Evenings	Oxford House	186.20			R.R.C.C.	10	12/11/73	3 Months	2	6
					\$400.00		04/01/74			
urpentry Level 1	Garden Hill .	180.00	\$23,700.00			15	03/07/73	3 Months	9	45
							21/09/73			
usic Literacy	Oxford House	3310.00		:÷		14	05/02/74	2 Months	3	15
							30/04/74			
me Management	Red Sucker Lake	2610.00				15-20	05/09/73	5 Months	5	25
							05/02/74			
une Management	St. Theresa Point	3515.00				15-20	05/09/13	5 Months	5	25
							05/02/74			
me Management	Waasagamach	2610.00				15-20	05/09/73	5 Months	5	20
							p5/02/74			
RAND TOTAL										
xxxi		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other				1	

#### CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES

ame of Course	Community	Contributions		tions			Dates of	Length of	Hours per	Hours pe
		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Week
me, Hanagement	Garden Hill	2130.00				15-20	15/10/73	6 Months	5	25
	•						15/03/74			
brary Grant	Waasagamach	676.50	·			Band Pop.	17/07/73			
brary Grant	Garden Hill	2752.00				Band Pop.	05/09/73			
brary Grant	Red Sucker Lake	406.50				Band Pop.	05/09/73			
brary Grant	St. Theresa Point	1567.50				Band Pop.	19/10/73			
brary Grant	Oxford House	2835.00				Band Pop.	07/11/73			
re Prevention	Waasagamach	460.00				Band Pup.	05/09/73	5 Months	4	20
	·				,		05/02/74			
re Prevention	St. Theresa Point	460.00				Band Pop.	05/09/73	5 Months	4	20
							05/02/74			
re Prevention	Red Sucker Lake	460.00				Band Pop.	05/09/73	5 Months	4	20
							05/02/74			
ndicrast Workshop	All Reserves	200.00				14	25/07/73	2 Days	. 6	18
							27/07/73			
AND TOTAL					·					
						<del> </del>				
		+ <u>}</u> = \		1						
					1				. 1	
RAND TOTAL	\$2.8	,147.68	\$48,992.00		\$400.00				109	516
xxxii		Ι.Λ.Β.		Band	Other					<del> </del>

### INTERLAKE

me of Course	Community		Contrib			No. of	Dates of	Length of	Hours per	
	_	I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Week
Yawl Building	Jackhead	1508.00		6600.00		6	07/07/73	6 wks.	8	40
				ļ			17/08/73			
Carpentry	Fairford		·····	2200.00	Manpower Cor 8,000.00	ps 6	09/07/73	8 wks.	8	40
					,	<u> </u>	31/08/73			
Carpentry	Fisher River			3000.00	Manpower Cor 1800.00	ps 6	18/02/73	4 wks.	8	- 40
							30/03/74			
Carpentry	Jackhead			5000.00	ManpOwer Cor 6000.00	ps 12	04/02/74	6 wks.	8	40
					·		08/03/74	T.		
Store Managemen	Jackhead		2240.00	3400.00		2	14/01/74	18 wks.	8	40
							23/09/74			
	-									
					•					
				•				-		<u> </u>
						·				
					-					
							1			
										<u> </u>
RAND TUTAL	·									
xxxiii	·	T A 12	смс	Rand	Other					

#### CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES

me of Course	Community		Contrib	•			Dates of		Hours per	Hours per
		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Week
	Lake St. Martin	500.00		200.00			28/05/73	2 weeks	8	40
Band Management	Peguis	613.00	1839.00			4	24/86/73	2 weeks	7	35
Band Management	Lake St. Martin	368.00	1402.00			3	04/06/73	2 weeks	7	35
Band Management	Little Saskatchewan	208.00	823.56			2	04/06/73 15/06/73	2 weeks	7	35
Band Management	Lake Manitoba	366.00	1399.00			3	18/06/73 29/06/73	2 weeks	7	_35
Band Management	Jackhead	272.00	937.00			2	18/06/73		7	35
	Fisher River	369.00	1413.00	Jenis e		3	28/88/73	2 weeks	7	35
Managing & Clerical Skills	Fairford		4725.00	7875.00		4	$\frac{11}{10} \frac{06}{73}$	32 weeks 24 weeks	8	40
	Fairford	400.00		1000.00	Manpower Corps	2	20/07/73 11/06/73	4 weeks	8	40
					2200.00					,
Stuccoing	Lake St. Martin			1000.00	Manpower Cor 2800 00	ps 2	11/06/73 20/07/73	4 weeks	8	40
Store Management	Lake St. Martin		3140.00	4600.00		3	24/10/73 30/04/74	28 weeks	8	40
				ļ						<u> </u>
·										The same of
										*
										1000
LAND TOTAL	ELLAKE									
				-		-				
xxxiv		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other	1				

ame of Course	Community	D.I.A.N.D	Contri	Band	Other Designate	No.of Students	Dates of Courses	Length of Course	Hours Per Day	Hours Per Week
Carpentry	Little Saskatchewan	-	14,100.00			15	25/03/74 17/05/74	8 wks	6	30
Carpentry	Fisher River		14,250.00			15	25/03/74 17/05/74	8 wks	6	30
Cabinet Making	Peguis		14,000.00			15	25/03/74 17/05/74	8 wks .	6	30
tore Clerks	Fairford	•	1,620.00	2700.00		3	18/03/74 07/07/74	L5 wks	8	<i>(</i> 40
icme Mgmnt.	Peguis	1,500.00				20	07/02/74 30/04/74	L2 wks	5	20
Vork Orientation	Fairford	500.00		940.00		6	14/02/74 14/03/74	4 wks	6	30
uto Mechanics	Fisher River	929.40				20	04/02/74 18/07/74	2 wks	8	40
Snowshoe Ifg.	Lake St. Martin	1,200.00				4	22/02/74 23/03/74	4 wks	8	40
ire Prevention	Little Saskatchewan	500.00			•		07/01/74 01/02/74	3 wks	4	15
lome Mgmnt.	Fairford	1,815.00			÷	20	07/01/74 31/03/74	12 wks	4 ·	20
ire Prevention	Fairford	500.00					07/01/74 01/02/74	3 wks	4	15
re Prevention	Jackhead	500.00			•		07/01/74 01/02/74	3 wks	4	15
ome Mgmnt.	Lake St. Martin	1,815.00				20	07/01/74 31/03/74	12 wks	4	20
rand Total			,	,						

me of Course	Community	T 4 D	Contrib		0+1			Length of	Hours per	Hours p
		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Week
Plumbing	Fisher River \$1	280.00		\$1080.00	Manpower Con \$1,000.00	ps 2	03/12/73	6 Weeks	8	40
							18/01/74			
Electrical	Fisher River	500.00		880.00	Manpower Co. \$1,000.00		03/12/73	3 Weeks	8	40
Tech.							18/01/74		A	
Comm. Youth	Fairford	500.00				6	01/01/73	4 Weeks		
Worker Prog.	•						31/03/73			
Community	Winnipeg	-	\$6,500.00		MIB \$6,500.00	25	13/12/73	2 Weeks	6	30
Development							14/12/73			
Boat	Lake St. Martin		8,000.00		•	4	09/07/73	8 Weeks	8 ~	40
Building							07/09/73	•		
Teacher Aide	Fisher River		1,777.00	948.00		2	01/09/73	44 Weeks	6	30
Training							30/06/74			
Skill	Lake Manitoba	830.00				6	13/08/73	2 Weeks	8	40
Welding							24/08/73			
Home	Lake St. Martin \$1	815.00		,		20	07/01/74	12 Weeks	5	25
Management							31/03/74			
Home	Fisher River \$1	815.00		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		20	07/01/74	12 Weeks	5	25
Management					·		31/03/74			
Home	Fairfor <del>d</del> \$1	, 815.00				20	07/01/74	12 Weeks	5 .	• 25
Management							31/03/74			
Home	Jackhead	508.00				20	02/12/73	3 Weeks	5	25
Management							31/12/73			1
Plumbing	Peguis \$1	, 320.00		\$3000.00		3	09/07/73	12 Weeks	8	40
							10/08/73	. 21		122
										7.001
AND TOTAL			l							
xxxvi		<del></del>	-	1		-	<u></u>		No.	

me of Course	Community		Contribu	tions		No. of	Dates of	Length of	Hours per	Hours pe
		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students Band Pop.	Courses	Course	Day	Week
Fire Prevention	Lake St. Martin	\$500.00				200	07/01/74	3 Weeks	4	15
							01/02/74			
Fire Prevention	Lake Manitoba	500.00				200	07/01/74	3 Weeks	4	15
							01/02/74			
Home Management	Peguis	1815.00				20	01/01/74	12 Weeks	4	20
	•						31/03/74			
Fire Prevention	Peguis	500.00				50	07/01/74	3 Weeks	4	15
							01/02/74			
Home Management	Fisher River	1815.00				20	07/01/74	12 Weeks	4	20
							31/03/74	·		
Fire Prevention	Fisher River	500.00				200	07/01/74	3 Weeks	4	15
							01/02/74			
Home Management	Lake Manitoba	500.00				20	07/01/74	12 Weeks	4	20
							01/03/74			
Boat Building	Lake St. Martin	500.00			Manpower ( \$6,000.00	orps 9	02/04/73	9 Weeks	8	40
							25/05/73			
Home	Little	670.00	\$1,200.00			. 23	09/04/73	12 Weeks	6	30
Monagement	Saskatchewan				·		30/06/73			
Home	Fairford	1100.00				25	09/04/73	8 Weeks	8 .	·40
Management							30/06/73			
Welding	Peguis	760.00				6	07/05/73	2 Weeks	8	40
					T.		24/05/73			-
Band Management	Fairford	500.00	500.00			4	04/06/73	2 Weeks	8	40
							24/05/73			
Auto Mechanics	Little Saskatchewan	1338.00				15	04/12/73	2 Weeks	8	40
							04/01/74			
AND TOTAL	\$3.	244.00	\$63,215.00	\$ 44, 423.	\$35,300.00	1127				
xxxvi1		7 . 7	0 1/ 0		0.1		<del></del>			- 27

# CLANDEBOYE

ame of Course	Community		Contrib					Length of	Hours per	Hours p
		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Week
Home Management	Bloodvein	982.00				10-20	07/01/74	9	4	20
			<u> </u>				31/03/74			
Upgrading										
Level II,III,Iv	Fort Alexander			3180.00		16	16/04/73			
				d			25/05/73	6	6 .	30
Logging & Lumberi	ng Little Gr. Rapids		24,163.53			12	Feb.1974	2 -		
							May 1974	16	8	40
Home Management Handicrafts &										
Fire Prevention	Wanipigow(Little Blk	)	3,714.00			1	Dec.1973			
							May.1974	24	8	40
Workshop &			-							
Whse.Program	Hollow Water		19,032.00			10	Dec.1973			lan-
							Mar, 1974	16	8	40
Carpentry &										
Furniture Mfg.	Little Grand Rapids		6,766.16	,		15	01/91/74			
							31/01/74	4	88	40
Home Mgmt. Handi-										
crafts & Fire Pre	v. Roseau River		6,528.00		•	2	Dec.1973	24	8	40
							Mar.1974			
Logging & Milling	Little Grand Rapids		21,569.25			15	Jan, 1974			
							Mar. 1974	12	8	40
Fuel,Wood & River										
Project	Little Grand Rapids		10,922.72			12	Jan,1974			
		11.5					Mar,1974	8	8	40 <sup>¢</sup>
Fishing Stn.	Little Grand Rapids		7,616,93	1786-140		15	01/03/74			
							31/04/74	1_4	<u>l8</u>	40

me of Course	Community	D.I.A.N.D	Contri C.M.C.	ibutions Band	Other Designate	No.of Students	Dates of Courses	Length of Course	Hours Per Day	Hours . Per Week
elding	Bloodvein *	\$1,020.00			·	6	30/0 4/73 11/05/73	Weeks 2	8	40
andicrafts	Berens River	600.00		9		11	14/05/73 30/06/73	7	4	20
oat Building	Little Grand Rapids		1,500.00				28/05/73 15/06/73	3	8	40
ookkeeping & oney Productio	n Roseau River		22,750.00			9	01/06/73 12/10/73	19	8	40
tucco Trade	Roseau River	1,130.00				2	10/06/73 06/07/73	3	8	40
tucco Trade	Brokenhead	1,130.00			Ī	2	18/06/73 06/07/73	3	8	40
river Training	Bloodvein	875.00				15	28/07/73 10/08/73	2	8	40
tucco Finishin	g Brokenhead	800.00				2	26/07/73 07/08/73	2	8	40
civer Training	Bloodvein	875.00		12	·	17	02/07/73 L3/07/73	2	8	40
ney oduction	Roseau River	21,000.00	19,000.00			9	15/05/73 28/09/73	20	8	40
ırpentry	Roseau River				Prov.Dept.Ed. 11,210.00	14	03/07/73 24/08/73	8	6	30
ome inagement	Little Grand Rapids	937.00				10-20	07/01/74 31/03/74	9	4	20
ome Mgmnt.	Little Black River	947.00				10-20	07/01/74 31/03/74	9	6	30
xxxix										

of Course	Community		Contrib	ut <b>io</b> ns		No. of	Dates of	Length of	Hours per	Hours pe
		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Week
Carpentry	Little Grand		12,388,06			12	01/03/7	4 8	8	40
							31/04/74			
Road Project	Little Grand		7,691.93			15	01/01/74			
							31/01/74	44	88	40
·····									,	
·	•									
			-				·			
					·	ļ	ļ			
								/		
								/		
				1	_			* 1		
							ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
·					·		<u> </u>		ļ	<u> </u>
				<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ	·
							ļ			
							-	-		
					·			ļ.,		ļ
			· ·							-
							<u> </u>			
					<u> </u>	_		ļ		
AD TOTAL				1.2.1			1		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<b>x</b> 1			1						<del></del>	

Community	D.I.A.N.D	C.M.C.							
			Band	Designate	Students	Courses	of Course	Per Day	Per Week
Little Grad Rapids		9,300.35		-4	6	Mar. 1974 May 1974		8	40
Bloodvein		20,872.59	.3:		20	Jan.1974 Feb.1974	8	8	40
·. Bloodvein		14,908.59			15	Apr.1974 May 1974	8 ·	8	40
Bloodveing	,	10,936.35			11	Mar.1974 Apr.1974	8	8	40
Brokenhead	360.00				Band Pop.	07/01/74 07/01/75		-	·
								•	
	1 2 2		·						
				•					
			·					:	
						•			
:	:		·						
	30,656.00	19,770,46	3180.00	11,210.00	777 - 807		256	206	1030
E	Bloodvein Bloodveing	Bloodveing Brokenhead 360.00	Bloodveing 10,936.35 Brokenhead 360.00	Bloodveing 10,936.35 Brokenhead 360.00	Bloodveing 10,936.35  Brokenhead 360.00	## Parkenhead   14,908.59   15   15   15   15   16   16   16   16	20,872.59   20   Feb.1974   15   Apr.1974   15   May 1974   15   Mar.1974   Apr.1974   Apr.1974   11   Apr.1974   Apr.1	20   Feb.1974   8	20,872.59   20   Feb.1974   8   8   8   8   8   8   8   8   8

DAUPHIN

Name of Course	Community		Contribu					Length of	Hours per	houss pe
		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	week
Iommunity Awareness	Waterhen	\$1000.			MIB -\$500.	28	7.5.73-		6	30
Basic Welding	Valley River	\$1000.				10	12.6.73		6	30
Tefensive Driving Tefensive	Waywayseecappo	\$ 105.				19	2.5.73- 16.5.73		3	3
Driving	Valley River	\$ 266.	(i-							
ire Prevention	Waywayseecappo	\$ 500.				60	5.3.74- 18.3.74	2 wks.	8	40
ire Prevention	Keeseekoowenin	\$ 500.				35	24.1.74	2 wks.	8	40
ire Prevention	Crane River	\$ 500.				156	13:3:74	2 wks.	8	40
ire Prevention	Pine Creek	\$ 500.				92	20.2.74	2 wks.	8	40
ire Prevention	Ebb and Flow	\$ 500.				260	28.2.74 13.3.74	2 wks.	8	40
ire Prevention	Valley River	\$ 500.				40	27.2.74	2 wks.	8	40_
ire Prevention	Waterhen	\$ 500.				236	11.3.74	2 wks.	8	40
lome Management	Valley River	\$1100.			*	8	18.3.74	14 wks.	3.	15_
lome Management	Pine Creek	\$1360.				18	18.3.74	14 wks.	3	15
lome Management	Waterhen	\$1160.		<del></del>		12	13.3.74	14 wks.	3	15_
lome Management	Ebb and Flow	\$2350.				15	4: 3: 74-	22 wks.	6	30_
3. J. R. T.	Waywayseecappo	\$ 110.	\$25,560.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		12	7:6:74-	22 wks.	8	40
3. J. R. T.	Ebb and Flow		\$13,936.			7	24.5.74	20 wks.	6	30
3. J. R. T.	Pine Creek		\$ 3,245.	~		22	24:5:74	18 wks.	6	30
3.T.S.D. 0-10	Valley River	\$ 78.	\$23,750.			15	28:6:74	15 wks.	8	40
Basic Carpentry	Valley River		\$12,900.			12	9.4.73-	9 wks.	8	40
3asic Carpentry	Pine Creek		\$12,900.			15	$\begin{bmatrix} 22.5.73 \\ 22.7.73 \end{bmatrix}$	9 wks.	8	40
Community Betterment	Keeseekoowenin	\$1915.	\$12,220.			8	3.2:73	26 wks.	8	40
Suilding Constru (Carpentry) Crs	ction Dauphin		\$19,457.			7	13.11.7	3- 30 wks.	6	30
Home Management	Crane River	\$1980								
GRAND TOTAL		\$15,924.	\$123968.		MIB -\$500.	1086				
xlii		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other		<del></del>	<u> </u>	i	

The Pas

Name of Course	Community		Contrib					Length of	Hours per	liours ;
		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Neek
Defensive Dr. Course	The Pas	\$250.				7	18/83/74	8 hrs	Evenings	
Defensive Dr. for	The Pas	\$ 70.				7	33/83/34	8 hzs	Evenings	
Bus Drivers (School)					-	<del> </del>				
Driver Tr. Ph. I	Poplar River				\$ 180.00	15	94/83/34	18 hrs	Evenings	
Driver Tr. Ph. 2	Poplar River				\$4.502.52	10	18/83/34		Flexible	
Driver Tr. Ph. I	Moose Lake				\$ 180.00	17	94/83/34		Evenings	
Driver Tr. Ph. 2	Moose Lake				\$6.003.33	17	84/83/34	40 hrs	Flexible	
Driver TR. Ph. I	Grand Rapids				\$ 180.00	2	34/81/34	18 hrs	Evenings	
DRiver Tr. Ph. 2	Grand Rapids				\$ 391.30	1	38/82/74		Flexible	
Driver Tr. Ph. I	Cross Lake				\$ 180.00	7	92/83/74		Evenings	
DRiver Tr. Ph. 2	Cross Lake				\$2,571,42	7	37/83/74	40 hrs.	Flexible	
Driver Tr. Ph. I	Easterville				\$ 180.00	5	39/81/74	18 hrs.	Eveninas	
Driver Tr. Ph. 2	Norway House			·	\$1,956.50	5	93/83/74	40 hrs.	Elexible	
Fire Prevention	CRoss Lake	\$500				20	25/02/74	Eveninas 8	Home Survey	
Fire Prevention	Norway House	\$500				1			Home Survey	
Fire Prevention	Poplar River	\$500				15			Home Sruveu	1
Fire Prevention	Moose Lake	\$500		***		15			Home Survey	T
Fire Prevention	Shoal River	\$500				17		1	Home Survey	I
Fire Prevention	Easterville	\$500				35	T		Home Survey	
Fire Prevention	Grand Rapids	\$500	1	,		16	12/03/74	Evenings &	Home Survey	
Fire Prevention	The Pas	\$500				7			Home Survey	1
-										
GRAND TOTAL										
xliii	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other					

The Pas

Name of Course	Community	I.A.B.	Contribution.C.M.C.	itions Band	Othor	No. of Students		Length of Course	dours per	dours
		L.A.D.	U.FI.G.	Dand	Other Designate	Students		course	Day	Wae!
Guide Tr. Program	Grand Rapids				\$1,440.00	6	12/11/73	2 weeks	5	25
<del>Guide Tr. Program</del>	Moose Lake				\$3,360.00	14	02/11/73	2 weeks	5	25
Handicrafts Prog <b>a</b> an	Cross Lake	\$500			\$ 750.00	10	18/82/14	6 weeks	3	3
Home Management	Moose Lake	\$2,375.00	)			16	25/63/73	6 months	360 hrs	
Home Management	CRoss Lake	\$1,250				10	13/83/74	6 months	240 hrs.	
Home Mangaement	CRoss Lake	\$1,250.				10	13/83/74	6 months	240 hrs.	
Home Management	Norway House	\$1,400				12	17/83/74	6 months	240 hrs.	
Home Managemnet	Norway House	\$1,400.				12	17/05/74	6 months	240 hrs.	
Home Management	Norway House	\$1,400.				12	17/05/74	6 months	240 hrs.	
Home Management	Poplar River	\$ 850.				8	12/64/74	6 months	240 hrs.	
Home Management	Poplar River	\$ 850.				8	12/04/74	6 months	240 hrs.	
Human Awareness	Easterville	\$ 88.			\$ 100.00	17	83/12/73	3 days	Flexible	
Personal Income Ta	Cross Lake				\$ 100.00	Jenpeg Employee	Feb/74	Flexible		
Snowmobile Safety	Norway House	<b>\$</b> 200.		-	\$ 45.00	15	25/83/74	2 Evenings		
Welfare Admin.	Easterville Shoal River, Grand Rapids	\$350.				6	25/83/73	18 hrs	Flexible	
Yawl Building	Cross Lake	\$5,080.	,			10	38/88/73	4 weeks	8 hrs	40
GRAND TOTAL	\$2	1,313.00			\$22,120.07	392				
xliv	Y	Ι.Λ.Β.	C.M.C.	Band	Other		<del> </del>	/	i	

	1	1	L Div.	بناء	of	(	LU	COT	_1
	LOCATION	COURSE	START	END	STUDENTS	HRS.	DIAND	OTHER	REMARKS
	ТНО	MPSON							
2	Boundary Island	Fish Spoilage Control	Aug 7/73	lug 9/73	15	9	155	125	Environment Canada
		·			·				1,
2	Brochet	Fluency First/basic literacy	Oct 1/73	Mar 30/74	15	750		38,500	CMC
3	Brochet	Commercial Handicrafts	Mar 15/71	Apr 30/74	15	120	900		Dates Approx.
			,					167	K.C.C.
L,	Brochet	Driver Training Pt. I	Dec 1/73	Mar 15/74	10	18		63	N.M.P.C.
5	Brochet	Snowmobile repair & Maintenance	Mar 18/7/	Mar 29/74	15	80		3400	C • M•C•
6.	Brochet	Fire Safety	Mar 1/74	Mar 15/71	50	80	500		(Dates Approx.)
7	Brochet	Bombardier Operation & Maintenance	Mar 1/74	Apr 30/74	2	320	************	600 1500	C.M.C. Band
٤	Brochet	Home Management	Jan 28/71	Mar 22/74	10	40	900		
9	Camp 3	Fish Spoilage Control	Aug 11/73	Aug 13/73	15	9	155	125	Environment Canada
10	Churchill	Home Management	Jul 9/73	Aug 31/73	10	40	800		
ìl	Churchill	Fire Safety	Mar 15/7/	Mar 30/74	45	80	500		(Dates Approx.)
12	Gillam	Fire Safety	Mar 15/7/	Mar 30/71	. 60	80	500		(Dates Approx.)
13	Gillan	Bookkeeping & Office Practice Levels I & II	Jul 30/7	Λυg 10/73	2	80		811 272	CMC Band
27,	Gillam	Commercial Handicrafts	Aug 1/73	Sept 1 <i>9</i> 73	20	90	775		
15	Granville Lake	Swimming & Water Safety	Jul 12/7	Jul 28/73	30	80	America (San ang Aminggang) America (San ang Aminggang)	500	Recrecation Branch
7.6	Pronville Lake	Fire Safety	Mar 15/7/	Mar 30/7/	. 50	හ	<i>L</i> .00		(Dates Approx.)

	•	F	1		of	1 1		W-74	<del></del>
110.	LOCATION	COURSE	START	END	STUDENTS	HRS.	DIAND	OTHER	REMARKS
17	Granville Lake	Boat Building	Jul 15/7	Jul 30/73	10	80		2800	Mines & Resources
18	Granville Lake	Fishing Net Repair & Maintenance	Aug 20/7	Aug 24/73	10	30	150	200	Mines & Resources
19	(For Northern Ensusa Reserves)	Boat Building Instructor	Feb 4/74	Feb 27/7/	20	160	200	10,000	CMC
20	(For Hnausa Horthern Hescryes)	Fish Station Operator	Jan 7/74	Feb 1/74	20	160	200	10,000	CMC
21	Ilford	Quilting & Rugmaking	Feb 3/74	Mar 15/74	10	30	310		
22	Ilford	Arts & Crafts	Feb 3/74	Mar 15/74	10	30	360		
23	Lac Brochet	Fire Safety	Mar 11/7	Mar 15/71	20	40	450		(Dates Amprox.)
24	Lac Brochet	Conversational English	Feb 18/7/	Apr 26/71	15	. 60	415	700	K.C.C.
-25	Lac Brochet	Fish Spoilage Control	Aug 9/73	Aug 11/73	10	9	205	125	Environment Canada
26	Leaf Rapids	Fish Spoilage Control	Aug 15/7	Aug 17/73	20	9	155	125	Environment Canada
27	Leaf Rapids	Home Management	Jul 2/73	Aug 24/73	10	40	700		
28	Loon Narrows	Fish spoilage Control	Aug 13/73	Aug 15/73	20	9	125	125	Environment Canada
29	Helson House	Bookkeeping & Office Practice Levels I	Jul 6/73	Jul 10/73	2	35		435 165	CMC Band
30	Helson House	Driver Training Pt. I	Feb 5/74	Feb 13/74	. 20	14		92 98	KCC N.M.P.C.
31	Telson House	Boat Building	Jun 12/7	Jun 15/7:	10	24	1670		1250 from Econ Dev/
	xlvi								

۸.	1	1		ביה דוונה		1	COST		
110.	LOCATION	COURSE	START	END	NU. or STUDENTS	HRS.	DIAND	OTHER	REMARKS
<u> 45</u>	Relson House	Fire Safety	Mar 11/74	Mar 22/7	100	80	400		(Dates Approx)
.33	Melson House	Home Management	Mar 25/74	May 30/7	. 15	80	. 600		
34	Helson House	Alcoholism Education	Jan 1/73	1pr 30/73	30	50		150	Alcoholism Foundat: of Manitoba
3 <b>5</b>	Pukatawapan	Boatbuilding	Jun 12/73	Jun 15/7	} 10	24	1650		1400 from Ec. Dev. Agency
36	Pul:atawagan	Bookkeeping & Office Practice Level I	Aug 13/73	Aug 17/7	3 6	35		CMC Band	150 84
37	Puliatewaran	Interior Finishing	Aug 13/73	Aug 24/7	3 <u>5</u>	80	1500		
38	Pukatawanan	Home Management	Jan 28/71	Mar 22/7	<u> 10</u>	<i>1</i> 40	550		
<u>39</u>	Pukatawagan	A.B.E. (Adult 0-10)	Oct 1/73	Mar 30/74	15_	1000		39,000	<u>awc</u>
<u>LO</u>	Pukatawagan	All-round logger	Mar 15/74	Jun 15/7	4 11	780		7,500 2,200	CMC Band
<u>14</u>	Pukatawagan	Pre-Natal Care	Oct 1/73	Oct 31/73	10	12	25	- 25	N.H. & W.
1.2	Pukatawagan	Driver Training Part I	Nov. 26/73	Dec 13/73	12	20		N.M.P.C.	166 84
143	Pukatawagan	Home Management	Oct 1/73	Nov 30/73	15	100	525		
14.14	Pukatawagan	Fire Safety	Mar 1/74	Mar 15/74	60	80	400		(Dates Approx.)
45	Pukatawaran	Snowmobile Maintenance & Repair	Mar 4/74	Mar 15/74	15	80	•	3,400	CMC · ·
<b>46</b>	Pukatawagan	Home Management	Jul 9/73	Jug 31/73	10	40	700		
Agia disconsissa	xlvii								

C.	LOCATION	COURSE	START	END	OT STUDENTS	HRS.	DIAND	OTHER	REMARKS
							7		Alcoholism Foundat
7	Shamattawa	Drug Abuse Information	Jul 25/73	Aug 8/73	100	178	1,050	1.100	of Manitoba
Ē,	Shanattawa	Fire Safety	Mar 18/7/	ar 29/74	100	80	400		(Dates Approx.)
		Bookkeeping & Office						CMC	225 Held at
9	Shamattawa	Practice Level I	Aug 20/73	Aug 24/73	1	35		Band	75 Gillam
0	Shamattawa	Home Management (LIP)	Jan 28/7!	May 30/74	30	800	1,500	10,200	CMC
							<del>** • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • </del>	4-3	
1	Shamattawa	Home Management	Jul 9/73	Aug 31/73	30	40	800		
^	*******	Swimming & Water Safety	111 20/73	Aug 13/73	<i>1</i> ,0	80	500	500	Rec. Branch
2	Shamettawa	Swimming & water Safety	JUL 29/ 13	Hug 15/75	40	80	500		
3	South Indian Lake	Driver Training Pt I	Dec 1/73	Dec 20/73	- 6	20		110 140	K.C.C. N.M.P.C.
5 <i>L</i> ,	Split Lake	Fire Safety	Mar 18/7/	Mar 29/74	100	80	400		Dates Approx.
									1100 from Ec. Dev
5	Split Lake	Boatbuilding	Jun 29/73	Jul 6/73	10	4,0	1,660		Agency
		Bookkeeping & Office						CMC	963
6	Delit Lake	Practice Levels I & II	.ug 13/73	Aug 24/73	2 .	70		Band	321
									, ,
7	Split Lake	Commercial Handicrafts	Jul 9/73	Aug 17/73	12	90	650		
se S	Unlit Lake	A.B.E. (Adult 0 - 10)	Nov 1/73	Apr 30/7/	. 15	750	1,200	37,000	OMC
9	Split Lake	Home Management	Jul 9/73	Aug 31/73	10	I;O	600		
0	Brlit Lake	Driver Training Pt. I	Jan 9/74	Jan 25/7/	. 15	20	-	145 105	K.C.C. N.M.P.C.
1	Tadoule Lake	Fire Safety	lar 4/74	Mar 15/7	. 45	80	400		Dates Approx.
	xlviii								-
			1	j	1	1		!	

	1	·	٠٠٠.	يحت	acy.	i		1د	
÷.	LCCATION	COURSE	START	END	STUDENTS	HRS.	DIAND	OTHER	REMARKS
2	Tadoule Lake	Commercial Handicrafts	Jul 9/73	Aug 17/79	10	90	650		
3 -	(for The Pas northern reserves)	Carpentry Apprentice  Level II	Jan 7/74	Feb 15/7/	20	240		13,900	CWC
1.	(For northern he Pas reserves)	Carpentry Apprentice Level III	Feb 18/7	Apr 12/7	. 20	320		18,300	CMC
5	Thompson	A.B.E. (Adult 0 - 10)	Oct 1/73	Mar 31/7	15,	1000		39,000	CMC
<u> </u>	Thompson	Arts & Crafts	Aug 27/73	Aug 31/7	30	30	550		400 from Ec. Dev.
7	Thompson	Community Affairs	Mar 1/74	Jun 30/7	<u>, 50</u>	48	100	200	Y.W.C.A.
9	Thompson	Home Management	Feb 15/74	Apr 15/7	. 15	48	300	500	N.M.P.C.
<del>,</del>	Mabowden	Alcoholism Information	Apr 1/73	Jun 15/73	15	50		150	Alc. Fdn. of Man.
<u> </u>	York Factory	Boat Building	Aug 15/73	Aug 31/73	4	80	1800-		1400 from Ec. Dev.
<u>J.</u>	York Landing	Fire Safety	Mar 5/74	Mar 17/74	60	80	400		
2	York Landing	Bookkeeping & Office Practice Levels I & II	Jan 7/74	Jan 21/74	2	80		1025 341	CMC Band
3	York Landing	Arts & Crafts	Sep 24/73	Oct 5/73	30	60	850		750 from Ec. Dev.
4	York Landing	Commercial Handicrafts	Jul 9/73	Aug 17/73	12	90	650		
5	York Landing	Home Management	Mar 15/7/	May 15/7/	15	80	900		
	,			÷					
-	xlix				1709	9568	32,235	247,987	4. 4.

COURSE	COMMUNITY	C	CONTRIBUTION			NO OF		LEN
COURSE	COPERCITI	IAB	СМС	NO. OF STUDENTS  DATES OF COURSES  12	OF C			
Home Management	37 Cornish		6,908.91			12	April 2 - April 27	4 we
Home Management	37 Cornish		4,759.91	•		9	April 30 - May 27	4 w∈
Nome Management	37 Cornish	5,968.49		•		10	June 3 - June 28	4 w€
Home Management	37 Cornish		6,405.90			10	Aug. 29 - Sept. 26	4 w€
Home Management	37 Cornish	8,444.19		10		16	Oct. 1 - Oct. 26	4 we
Nome Management	37 Cornish		7,871.14			14		4 we
Home Management	37 Cornish		8,027.88			14	Nov. 26 - Dec. 21	4 we
Home Management	37 Cornish		5,365.54			8	Jan. 7 - Feb. 1	4 we
Fire Prevention	37 Cornish	3,518.00				8		1 we
Home Management	37 Cornish	5,222.78				8	Feb. 11 - March 9	4 we
Home Management	37 Cornish	5,431.72				10		4 we
Fire Prevention	37 Cornish	2,905.00				9	July 16 - July 20	1 we
Fire Prevention	37 Cornish	3.871.00				11	July 23 - July 27	l w∈
Fire Prevention	37 Cornish	2,905.00				8	July 30 - Aug. 3	1 we
· Fire Prevention	37 Cornish	2,905.00				9	Aug. 6 - Aug. 10	1 we
Fire Prevention	37 Cornish	2,905.00				9	Aug. 13 - Aug. 17	1 we
Fire Prevention	37 Cornish	4,093.00			•	13	Aug. 20 - Aug. 24	1 we
		48,169.18	39,339.28		1	178		
				96				
		*						
· )						•		
L						1		

### ANNUAL REPORT - EMPLOYMENT AND RELOCATION

This annual report is based on achievements, activities, and statistics of the Employment and Relocation Program during the 1973-74 fiscal year.

Attached is a statistical sheet outlining placement and relocation assistance which was given during the 1973-74 fiscal year.

The total number of placements from April, 1973 to March, 1974, was 1,025. Since then, a majority of the clients have moved from these job placements to other fields of work with the intent of upgrading themselves. For example, some clients have moved from miscellaneous occupations such as logging, farming, etc., to occupations of a clerical, technical, or structural nature.

As monthly placement records were not submitted from April, 1973, to December, 1973, it is difficult to specify the number of clients who have been placed in various occupational groups.

However, monthly placement records from January, 1974 to March, 1974, showed that a total of 228 job placements were made. Out of this total, 87 job placements, which accounted for approximately 39%, were concentrated in the miscellaneous occupations group.

The structural occupations group which includes plumbing, roofing, paving, excavating, carpentry, construction, etc., accounted for 57 job placements, or approximately 25%.

Service occupations accounted for 26 job placements, or approximately 11%.

The other 58 placements, or 25%, were distributed among processing, professional, clerical, farming, bench work, and machine

trades occupational groups.

The clients concentrated in the miscellaneous and structural occupational groups are presently employed in these same groups.

The achievements and objectives which were outlined for the fiscal year were accomplished in a number of ways. Employment opportunities were established through personal contacts with employers, contacts with Canada Manpower and Provincial-Federal agencies, and the utilization of a job bank.

Discussions with some employers indicated that clients who are on their present jobs have been doing quite well. Some clients, however, have terminated employment due to chronic absenteeism, sporadic attendance, inexperience, poor working relationships with supervisors, inability to follow directions properly, unwillingness to obey orders, lack of opportunity for advancement, and low wages.

We have had "feedback" from employers on the job sites as to the progress, working habits, and attendance of clients.

Clients who have problems on the job were contacted and counselled in order to assist in the improvement of their over-all attitude towards the job.

A summary of relocation activities for the 1973-74 fiscal year is attached.

Prepared by: Richard Courchene and Nelson James.

# RELOCATION TO WINNIPEG - 1973-74

Number Relocated 65

Amount of Relocation Grants \$32,997.00

Number Moving Back to Reserve 10 or 15.5%

Number Moving Elsewhere 3 or 4.5%

Number Remaining in Winnipeg 52 or 80 %

Amount Paid in Grants to Those Returning to Reserve 5,000.00

# JOB PLACEMENT - 1973-74

April	57	
May	115	
June .	71	
July	68	
August	91	
September	100	
October	124	
November	100	
December	71	
January	86	
February	57	
March	<u>85</u>	
TOTAL	1025	
Amount of Placement Assistance Granted		\$71,085.49
Average Monthly Assistance		5,923.79
Average per Person Placement Assistance		69.35
Average Monthly Placements		85.4

Outline of Placement and Relocation Assistance provided during the 1973-74 fiscal year.

Month	No. of Placements	Actual Cost	Average Cost
April	57	\$ 3,882.20	\$ 68.10
May	115	7,697.58	66.93
June	71	6,066.00	85.43
July	68	4,437.00	<b>65.</b> 25
August	91	7,053.11	77.50
September ·	100	6,659.00	<b>6</b> 6.59
October	124	7,999.35	64.51
November	100	7,444.50	74.44
December	71	4,578.50	64.48
January	86	4,988.00	58.00
February	57	4,480.00	78.59
March	85	5,800.25	68.23
Totals	1025	\$71,085.49	\$ 69.35

Month	No. of Relocations	Actual Cost	Average Cost
April	10	\$ 6,220.00	\$ 622.00
May	13	8,400.00	646.15
June	12	6,087.00	507.25
July	8	4,700.00	587.50
August	24	13,788.00	574.50
September	26	14,695.00	565.19
October	20	12,100.00	605.00
November	22	12,400.00	563.63
December	10	5,050.00	505.00
January	16	8,620.00	538.75
February	15	6,178.00	411.86
March	14	7,650.00	546.42
Totals	190	\$105,888.00	\$ 557.30

.

•

#### HOME MANAGEMENT 1973 - 74

During the past fiscal year, a total of 64 native women were trained in home management. In addition, 22 were trained in fire prevention and will begin home management in the future. The course consists of four one-month phases. The phases this year were:

April	11	September II	January 1	(V
May	1	October I	February	111
June	1	November III	March	11
		December 11		

There were two new aspects added to this year's program. The first was the fact that the trainees used the cooking and sewing facilities at the University of Manitoba. It was felt at the time that these facilities at the Cornish training centre were inadequate and that the use of the University would help to broaden the education of the trainees.

The second addition was the introduction of a Communications and Leadership program. It was given by the Extension Division of the University at the training centre for three days at the end of each training session. Its goals were to:

- 1. develop public speaking abilities
- 2. develop leadership abilities
- 3. learn communication for more effective teaching.

The purchase of audio visual equipment, which included a 35mm camera, a slide projector, and two tape recorders, was also made this year in order to further the idea of package programs.

In February of this year three field Home Economists were employed on a casual basis for a period of three months to supervise on-reserve programs. They were placed in three areas:

- 1. Thompson to cover Thompson and The Pas
- 2. Brandon to cover Brandon and Dauphin
- 3. Winnipeg to cover Clandeboye, Interlake, Island Lake

Canada Manpower paid for six months of this year's Home Management program and has agreed to pay for all of next year's program.

The training program itself was very successful and well supported. The field programs which operated were fairly successful in most cases but were in continuous need of some support and supervision.

It was felt that the communications courses and the development of multi-media programs would greatly help the development of the on-reserve program.

The fire prevention program was introduced as a part of the Home Management program for the first time this year. We received \$49,500.00 in support of the program. This was used as follows:

\$23,100.00 was used as training allowances, travel costs, all other training costs, and the purchase of films;

\$26,400.00 was used for on-reserve programs and the purchase of demonstration fire equipment for 53 reserves.

There were seven one-week courses; six were given during July and August and one in February. During this time a total of 73 native women were given instruction in fire prevention. The course in February included three assistants of the area supervisors in order that they would be able to help with the programs in the Northern areas. It was felt that the native women should receive this instruction as they had or would have some training as instructors, and as homemakers, could reach the family and the home situations more easily.

Following the training sessions, programs were given onreserve by the native instructor. Where possible, they were aided
by our consultant, Mr. N. Campbell, or the three TOJ's who had
received training. Also, meetings were held with chiefs and
councils regarding the objectives and the importance of the program. In all, the training program was very successful. However,
although the on-reserve programs were well received in the schools,
they failed to attract adult audiences.

COURSE	COMMUNITY	CONTRIBUTION			NO. OF		LENGTH	HOURS	HOURS	
COURSE	COPMUNITY	IAB	СМС	BAND	OTHER	STUDENTS	DATES OF COURSES	OF COURSE	PER DAY	PER WEEK
iome Management	37 Cornish		6,908.91			12	April 2 - April 27	4 weeks	8	40
ome Management	37 Cornish		4,759.91			9	April 30 - May 27	4 weeks	8	40
ome Management	37 Cornish	5,968.49				10	June 3 - June 28	4 weeks	8	40
lome Management	37 Cornish		6,405.90			10	Aug. 29 - Sept. 26	4 weeks	8	40
Home Management	37 Cornish	8,444.19				16	Oct. 1 - Oct. 26	4 weeks	8	40
ome Management	37 Cornish		7,871.14			14	Oct. 29 - Nov. 23	4 weeks	8	40
lome Management:	37 Cornish		8,027.88			14	Nov. 26 - Dec. 21	4 weeks	8	40
lome Management	37 Cornish		5,365.54			. 8	Jan. 7 - Feb. 1	4 weeks	8	40
ire Prevention	37 Cornish	3,518.00				8	Feb. 4 - Feb. 8	1 week	8	40
ome Management	37 Cornish	5,222.78				8	Feb. 11 - March 9	4 weeks	8	40
lome Management	37 Cornish	5,431.72				10	March 11 - April 5	4 weeks	8	40
re Prevention	37 Cornish	2,905.00	The second of Arthur Constitution of the second			9	July 16 - July 20	1 week	8	40
re Prevention	37 Cornish	3.871.00				11	July 23 - July 27	1 week	. 8	40
Tire Prevention	37 Cornish	2,905.00				8	July 30 - Aug. 3	1 week	8	40
Fire Prevention	37 Cornish	2,905.00				9	Aug. 6 - Aug. 10	1 week	3	40
Fire Prevention	37 Cornish	2,905.00				9	Aug. 13 - Aug. 17	1 week	8	40
Fire Prevention	37 Cornish	4,093.00				13	Aug. 20 - Aug. 24	1 week	8	40
		48,169.18	39,339.28			178				
4										
	1		1	1				1	i	1

ANNUAL REPORT CLANDEBOYE DISTRICT April 1,1973 - March 31,1974

Submitted by: L. Joubert
Area Supervisor of Continuing
Education and Related Services

#### ROSEAU RIVER

The Roseau River Reserve is situated on Provincial Highway No. 201, four miles east of Letellier, and Provincial Highway No. 75, 140 miles south of Winnipeg. It is bordered to the west by the Red River and is cut at an angle to the north by the Roseau River.

The Band population is 829, of which approximately 461 live on the reserve and 368 live outside the reserve. There are 36 homes on the reserve. Most of the residents do their shopping at Dominion City and Letellier.

The reserve belongs, as an electoral ward, to the Boundary School Division; therefore, children from pre-kindergarten to Grade XII, attend Roseau Valley Collegiate and Emerson School.

Roseau River, under its present Chief, has had its highest employment record in the history of the reserve. This is due to such programs as PEP, LEAP, Canada Manpower Centre, etc. The reserve has initiated the Roseau River Apiary with the objective of making every man self-supporting within a few years. Very few seek work outside because employment is at a premium locally. Home Management Program:-

The home economics instructor held a second phase of home management which incorporated nutrition, child care, cooking, and sewing. A group of ladies taking the phase of Home Management did some planning to organize a handicraft guild. Roseau River is now re-training two new home economics teachers.

#### Fire Prevention:-

The reserve received, through grants to bands, funds for fire prevention. One evening session was held.

### Local Initiatives Program:-

This year no LIP projects were approved for the reserve.

Provincial Employment Program:-

PEP did come to the rescue of the reserve to create seasonal employment. \$8,135.00 was granted and the money was used to insulate the Band warehouse, to hire a recreation director, to cut 5000 fence posts, and to fence eight miles of reserve land.

# Functional Literacy:-

Basic literacy - fluency first. No courses were taught as the Council did not see any need.

# Basic Training and Skill Development:-

Three different programs in skill development were held on the reserve - beekeeping and honey production, stuccoing, and carpentry.

Beekeeping and honey production were introduced (under the guidance of Chief Oliver Nelson) to the reserve. Chief Nelson saw in this type of venture hope that one day the male population could become self-supporting. Chief Nelson was fortunate enough to have worked with an apiarist and had learned much in this trade. He also read extensively on the subject. Therefore, when he approached both LEAP and DIAND for funds and training, he had a very good case. The first year two hundred hives were set and nine men were instructed, under the tutorship of Mr. J. Sutherland, in beekeeping.

We can say that it was a success. The natives who took the course formed the Roseau River Beekeepers Association with the intention of seeing the business grow until it reaches 20,000 hives.

Stucco and masonry were taught to two men. This course will provide the necessary skills so that they may stucco homes or do masonry on the reserve.

The second phase of the carpentry course was held under the sponsorship of the Canada Manpower Centre, with fourteen men enrolled. This course which taught skills in the construction field, will be useful in constructing homes and building hives for the beekeepers.

### Opportunities For Youth:-

A total number of fifteen youth of Roseau River enlisted in an alcohol and drug abuse program and, through an OFY grant, were able to set up an information booth on the reserve. This booth contained as much information (as they could obtain), on the subject. They also disseminated much of the information to the residents of the reserve.

Another project, (a recreational summer camp), was funded by the Indian Affairs Branch, the Childrens' Aid Society, and STEP. Its purpose was to give a wholesome vacation to all local youngsters.

# Community Awareness:-

The Childrens' Aid Society, through a series of evening meetings held courses on all aspects of the Roseau River social life.

#### Recreation:-

With the help of the band, the church groups, and the Childrens' Aid Society workers, recreation rose to the forefront of the reserve. A great effort was made to find ways and means to occupy the leisure time of the youth.

#### Adult Centre:-

By the end of 1974, the adult centre at Roseau River will cease to operate in the present building and will be moved to the study hall. The reserve will then have better facilities for all Continuing Education programs.

#### Libraries:-

An effort has been made by the reserve to start a library. Shelves have been provided in the study hall and books will be purchased.

# Miscellaneous Programs:-

A typing course was held, in the evenings, for five local girls. Funds from Department of Indian Affairs were used to hire a teacher. From time to time these girls are hired to do typing at the band office.

#### BROKENHEAD

Brokenhead Reserve is situated on Provincial Highway No. 59, 60 miles north of Winnipeg. PTH No. 59 divides the reserve into two parts. The reserve is also crossed from east to west by the

Brokenhead River which flows into Lake Winnipeg.

The reserve has a total population of 473, of which 203 live on the reserve and 270 live off the reserve.

This reserve has joined the Lord Selkirk School Division as a school ward and therefore has an elected trustee. Most of the children, with the exception of kindergarten, attend school in East Selkirk and Selkirk. The community is fluent in English and Saulteaux.

It is serviced by telephone, hydro, television, and a daily bus service to Winnipeg. Employment on the reserve is average and many seek employment elsewhere. The Band Council, which is the main employer on the reserve, employs carpenters, labourers, and office staff. The reserve has a band-owned gaseteria and groceteria; however, people also do some shopping in Selkirk.

# Home Management:-

Under the capable guidance of Mrs. Beatrice Bunn, (and with funds from Continuing Education), the ladies of Brokenhead have been able to improve their skills in cooking, sewing, child care, budgeting in food buying, and handicrafts.

# Fire Prevention:-

An instructress, under direction from the Band Council, conducted a series of classes in fire prevention. She went from home to home to inspect, instruct, and recommend methods of prevention, rescue, and first aid.

#### Local Initiatives Program:-

Two LIP projects, which enabled the reserve to establish a library and hire a librarian, were initiated. Their objective was to interest people in reading books for both leisure and education purposes.

### Provincial Employment Program:-

PEP came to the rescue and created local jobs. The monies were used to make house repairs, to renovate the band office, and to paint a number of signs advertising the Wild Drum Resort which is the future location of the Indian Games.

### Functional Literacy: -

Basic literacy - fluency first. No courses were taught.

Basic Training and Skill Development:-

Carpentry, stuccoing, and masonry skills were taught in conjunction with the band housing construction program.

# Opportunities For Youth:-

An OFY project entitled "Community Youth Involvement" was approved. Vuring the year the Childrens' Aid Society had social work students go to the reserve on a regular basis to work with the youth. A 4-H Club was formed and was extended to the summer holidays. Local young people became involved in planning a sound summer recreational program for all youth. Activities included camping, picnicking, field-trips, games, clean-up, and group discussions.

#### Recreation: -

The Band council became very recreation-conscious, especially with regard to the young people; therefore, they built a good out-door hockey rink with a heated building. They are looking to the future when they may have a hall large enough for other community activities.

### Adult Education Centre:-

In this centre, which is the focal point in Continuing Education on the reserve, home economics courses, fire prevention, and other related courses are taught.

#### Libraries:-

Brokenhead received funds from the Indian Affairs Branch and a LIP grant to begin a library. A house near the band hall was renovated and built into a library. A librarian was hired, books were purchased, and the number of people using the library is growing.

# FORT ALEXANDER

Fort Alexander is situated about 90 miles northeast of Win-nipeg via Provincial Highway No. 59 and 11. It is on the outskirts of the papermill town of Pine Falls and is divided into two parts by the Winnipeg River.

This reserve has sewer and water facilities in the townsite and is serviced by telephone and hydro. Television reception in the area is good.

Fort Alexander, with grants to bands, operates its own schools, and a number of the children attend Powerview Collegiate. A large number of the children have become teachers through special teacher education programs held at the University of Brandon.

A number of the natives of the reserve are fluent in both Saulteaux and English.

Employment in the area is high. This is due to the papermill operation which hires local people and contracts pulpwood logging operations. In addition, other programs are sponsored by the Provincial Employment Program and the Band.

This reserve possesses a good hockey arena; therefore, both adults and youth take an active part in hockey as a means of recreation.

# Home Management;-

Because the Band took over their own Continuing Education Programs and did not set any priority in this area, no courses were held.

# Fire Prevention:-

The Band felt that the amount alloted was not sufficient to offer a program of this nature.

# Local Initiatives Project:-

The Band's application for a project was refused.

# Provincial Employment Program:-

A PEP project which purposed to repair a number of homes was submitted and approved. Thirty homes were repaired, and employment

was provided for several carpenters.

### Functional Literacy:-

Because "Fluency First" was not a priority of the Band no courses were taught.

### Basic Training and Skill Development:-

Fort Fashion became a centre where a number of ladies were trained as sewing machine operators; therefore, fifteen ladies, under the auspices of the Canada Manpower Centre, became proficient sewing machine operators and found employment with Fort Fashion.

### Basic Literacy:-

A course to improve the educational needs of sixteen adult males was held on the reserve. All passed Level II, III, and IV. Opportunities For Youth:-

An archeological and cultural project, which purposed to assemble historical material of the area for future writing, was approved.

# Community Awareness:-

Workshops were held in alcoholism, health, relationship of the school to the community, safety and the law, and Indian culture and youth.

### Recreation:-

Because Fort Alexander is noted for its hockey arena many young people play hockey, and several have come to Winnipeg to take part in the summer hockey program.

Recreation is a growing concern on the reserve. A youth centre has been opened and offers, to young adults, a coffee-house atmosphere.

#### Adult Education Centre:-

The Band has no such designated facility as they have other adequate facilities to carry on whatever programs they want.

Libraries:-

While a library is in existence on the reserve, it is hoped that future grants will make it more functional.

#### HOLLOW WATER

Hollow Water NO. 10, also commonly known as "Hole River Band", is located six miles off Provincial Highway No. 304 and about 160 miles from Winnipeg. Because it is situated on a bay on Lake Winnipeg, it is a beautiful tourist area, is well known for its fishing, and is an angler's paradise.

The reserve is well serviced by roads, electricity, and telephone. The community is self-contained; that is, it has a band hall, office, school, stores, recreation area, nursing station, churches, movie theatre, docking facilities, fish plant, and a good band warehouse.

The population of this reserve is 404, of which 296 live on the reserve and 108 off the reserve. It has a total of 62 homes. The school is under the auspices of the Frontier School Division.

Students in need of a high-school education must leave the reserve to board either at Pine Falls or in Winnipeg. The reserve employs a half-time home-school co-ordinator as well as a band-hired constable.

Employment on the reserve varies with the seasons. Some still trap and fish; others seek employment in logging camps with Abitibi Pulp and Paper Company, in band sponsored projects, or in outside occupations, particularly road construction.

#### Home Management:-

A few programs in home management were held on the reserve and were sponsored by the band with funds from Continuing Education. These programs included sessions in budgeting, sewing, cooking, child care, arts and crafts, and house decorating. The Band Council is very interested in fostering such programs which enable ladies to become proficient in these areas.

# Fire Prevention:-

Continuing Education gave a grant to the Band to hold courses in fire prevention. The Band delegated this duty to their home economics instructor who had taken a fire prevention course in Winnipeg. She visited all homes, obtained first-hand information re: fire hazards, advised as to how to remove such hazards, and reported to the Band Council.

# Local Initiatives Program:-

A LIP project was applied for and approved. The funds were used to continue training in carpentry and to build a warehouse

and workshop for the reserve.

## Provincial Employment Program:-

PEP also provided funds to continue carpentry training and to help local people build a nurses' residence.

## Basic Training and Skill Development:-

Canada Manpower Centre sponsored a course in carpentry (masonry and stucco). Because men on the reserve generally have very few marketable skills, Continuing Education, in consultation with the Band and Canada Manpower, decided to continue with such courses in carpentry, masonry, and stuccoing. A number of men were trained in these trades and obtained practical experience by working on the band hall, nurses' residence, and by stuccoing a few homes. As a result of these courses, the Band will not have to get outside help for their house-building program, but will be able to use local labour. It is also hoped that in the future, some of these carpenters or masons will be able to earn enough registered hours to obtain their journeymens' papers.

# Functional Literacy:-

Fluency first - no courses ever held.

# Basic Literacy:-

An upgrading course was held in conjunction with the carpentry course. Some were able to obtain Level II and III standing.

# Opportunities For Youth:-

An OFY project was applied for but was not approved.

#### Community Awareness Programs:-

A number of these programs were sponsored by different groups. The Red Cross, with Continuing Education, sponsored a swimming program; the ladies with the guidance of their home economics instructor, held evening sessions in community beautifying programs; the men discussed ways and means to apply for jobs; the School's Ways and Means Committee sponsored sessions to consider ways in which the School might be made the focal point of the entire community.

#### Recreation: -

The Band decided to put to use a newly completed band hall by offering weekly shows, as a means of recreation. They improved the ball grounds and skating area, and appointed a committee to discuss and recommend ways and means of improving recreation programs. The committee recommended that a full-time recreation director be trained and appointed.

# Adult Education Centre:-

This reserve has renovated a one-classroom school and teacherage as their centre which, once completed, will be one of the finest.

# Libraries:-

A grant from Continuing Education has enabled the reserve to start a local library. The possibility of combining the reserve library with the school library is being discussed. Whatever the results, Hollow Water is interested in encouraging reading for leisure and education.

#### LITTLE BLACK RIVER

Little Black River is situated about 135 miles north of Winnipeg via Provincial Highway Nos. 59, 11 and 304. It is approximately three miles from Highway No. 304. The O'Hanley and Black Rivers join together at the mid point of the reserve and subsequently flow into Lake Winnipeg. The reserve, which is situated in a good fishing area, has a large number of summer tourists who use the area. This community is hoping to develop the beach area for tourists.

The population of Little Black River is 234, of which 150 live on the reserve and 84 off the reserve. This is a very small reserve and has only 30 homes.

The Band Council is very aware of the problem in creating any type of employment or industry for the community. Employment on the reserve is low (except for a few created band projects), and most people therefore seek work outside. During the winter season some become employed as loggers with Abitibi Pulp and Paper Co., while others fish and trap.

The reserve has a two-classroom school and employs a half-time home-school coordinator; however, the students wishing to attend high school must leave the area and go to either Pine Falls or Winnipeg.

There are two stores on the reserve - one owned by the Band and the other by an individual. While most of the local people do their shopping there, others go to Pine Falls.

The reserve is serviced by hydro and one telephone.

Home Management:-

This reserve was fortunate to have regular home economics, child care, and nutrition programs. A local lady taught these courses, and for child care sought the help of the local nurse. This program was held on the instructor's premises and was funded by the Band through a contribution from the Continuing Education Division. The Band intends to pursue further programs in home management so that all of the ladies might become proficient in home management. Home economics programs for women are held in conjunction with those for older school girls.

#### Fire Prevention: -

The one course which was held was financed through contributions to bands. All homes were inspected by instructors and onthe-spot recommendations were made regarding the removal of fire hazards. The Band hopes to continue home inspection until all fire hazards are removed.

# Local Initiative Program:-

An application made by the Band for LIP funds was not approved.

Provincial Employment Program:-

An approved PEP project provided a sum of \$5,138.00 which was used during the summer to clean up the tourist park area. The local people are hoping that this venture will create future summer employment.

## Functional Literacy:-

Fluency first.

## Basic Literacy:-

No programs were held.

## Basic Training for Skill Development:-

Fifteen men were taught the second phase of carpentry. It is hoped that these men will be able to find local employment in house construction programs. Two men were trained in stucco and masonry work.

## Opportunities For Youth:-

An application for funding was not accepted due to the fact that there were an insufficient number of high-school students. Community Awareness:-

A number of small projects which included social orientation, cleanup, and community betterment were held.

# Recreation: -

Recreation is an important topic of discussion at the band level on this reserve, and "Recreation for better living" is a common phrase spoken by local people. Recreational leadership training has been given to promote involvement in a wholesome recreation program which will benefit both young and old.

# Adult Centre:-

Although an adult centre is located in the band office, the increased workload of band business necessitated the relocation of the home economics, child care, and nutrition courses to the

home of the instructress, Mrs. McPherson.

The Band hopes to build a centre where all Continuing Education activities can be taught.

#### Libraries:-

The Band, through a grant from Continuing Education, and in conjunction with the school, has started a reserve library. It was felt that both should be combined so that all concerned would be able to use the library facilities.

#### Miscellaneous: -

A number of other activities which included first aid, water and boat safety, and swimming instruction were taught.

#### BLOODVEIN

Bloodvein is situated about 130 air miles from Winnipeg. The reserve is bordered to the west by Lake Winnipeg, and is divided into two parts by the Bloodvein River. It is a real paradise for the anxious angler; however, since there are no tourist camps in the area, this industry has not been developed.

The reserve has a population of 396, of which 367 live on the reserve and 29 live outside the reserve.

It is mainly serviced by daily charter flights or air-freight cargoes from Pine Falls and Winnipeg, as well as by lake freighters in summer and by a winter road. It has a very marginal airstrip, which is, across the strait to the west, about 12 miles from Highway No.234. A number of people use this road but calm weather

must prevail.

The reserve has a total of 71 homes and a school which is operated by Indian Affairs. Because education is provided only to the Grade X level, those who want a high-school education usually go to Winnipeg.

The reserve has a few miles of roads. It also has local electric power and is serviced by radio phone from Selkirk. It has a good nursing station and two locally operated stores at which most of the reserve residents buy their groceries.

The Mennonite and Roman Catholic Churches share in meeting the religious needs of the people.

This is a very active reserve. The present Band Council is always considering new ventures which create employment. Because they have realized that they cannot depend on make-work projects, they are planning a logging and sawmill operation which would be open almost year-round and which would employ ten to fifteen men. They are also planning to buy machinery which would enable them to work, and free them from relying on outside contracts. Although fishing and trapping are, at this time, an important means of livelihood, the present Band Council, as previously stated, knows that it must look in other directions to create employment.

# Home Management: -

Although there is no well-equipped centre available, our home management teachers have fared well in teaching a few programs on the reserve, and the effects of such programs are visible. Courses in budgeting, nutrition, sewing, quilt making, child care, cooking, handicrafts, and home decorating were held.

## Fire Prevention:-

Our able home economics instructors visited all homes, pinpointed any hazards they saw, instructed accordingly, and reported their findings to the Chief and Council.

## Local Initiatives Program:-

A LIP project was applied for, but due to the lack of funds, was not approved.

## Provincial Employment Program:-

Funds from PEP were used to create home repair employment for about ten men.

## Functional Literacy:-

Fluency first - no courses were taught.

# Basic Training for Skill Development:-

A basic carpentry course, sponsored by the Department, Canada Manpower Centre, and the Band was held. The objective which was to teach men sufficient skills to build their own homes, was achieved.

A fishing course was held in order to teach the people how to prepare fish for the market.

A small logging operation which tests the feasibility of a larger project the reserve hopes to tackle in the near future was started.

# Basic Literacy:-

Basic job readiness training was held on the reserve under

Canada Manpower Centre sponsorship. The purpose of the course was to prepare people with low marketable skills for the labour market. Opportunities For Youth:-

An OFY project was applied for but was not approved.

## Community Awareness Program:-

A number of these programs which included water and boat safetu, first aid, home and school relationships, the function of the school in the community, family life, and planning for better living, were sponsored by different groups.

## Recreation:-

The Chief and Council felt that recreation was a need for a remote community where people have a lot of time on their hands. Because they tackled this problem in conjunction with the school, the school has a good skating rink and ball diamond. They realized that recreation is for both children and adults. They hope to employ in the near future, a full time qualified recreation director who will be able to facilitate increased use of all resources available to them.

# Adult Education Centre:-

Bloodvein is in the process of equipping a centre, adjacent to the band hall, which will provide facilities for many interesting programs.

# Libraries:-

Bloodvein, under a grant from Continuing Education, has given birth to this project and wishes to operate it in conjunction with the school library.

#### BERENS RIVER

Berens River is situated 170 miles from Winnipeg. The reserve has a good gravel landing strip and is serviced daily by Midwest-Transair and also charter flights to the area. It is a stop-over for the Lord Selkirk, a tourist attraction centre for the passengers, and is serviced by a number of lake freighters. It possesses two good stores at which local people do their grocery shopping. The reserve is connected by a winter road, over which much of the bulk freight comes. Because there also are about twelve miles of local roads, a good number of cars can be seen.

Although Berens River has a nursing station, a new one is under construction. The school which is operated by Frontier School Division, caters to both treaty Indians and non-treaty Indians in the community. Because only a Grade IX standing is offered, those who seek higher education must leave to go either to Cranberry Portage or to the Winnipeg area. A large number of students from this reserve have completed Grade XI, or more.

The population of the reserve is 817, of which 618 live on the reserve and 169 away from the reserve. It has 117 houses.

The reserve is serviced by diesel-operated electric power, local telephone, and radio-phone. Because the reserve is located in the television reception fringe area, those who have television sets generally get poor reception.

The area is serviced by The Roman Catholic, Anglican, and Mennonite Churches.

Due to the operation of Channel Area Loggers who offer work to all concerned, employment in the area is at a premium and very little welfare is paid to residents of this reserve.

Because the present Chief and Council are very much work conscious, they are doing their best to create projects that will bring work to the reserve. They also encourage trapping and fishing which still provide a good livelihood in the area.

## Home Management:-

The able home economics instructors, who were trained at the Centre in Winnipeg, have taught a couple of courses on the reserve. These courses, which were funded by grants to bands from Continuing Education, included sewing, nutrition, budgeting, child care, family life, cooking, handicrafts and home decorating. The ladies were encouraged in their endeavours by the Chief and Council and the Supervisor of Continuing Education. These courses will certainly make homes happier places in which to live.

# Fire Prevention:-

With funding from Continuing Education, and under the supervision of the Chief and Council, the trained home economics instructors also taught fire prevention in the home. They have checked some homes for fire hazards, will continue to do so, and will report their findings to the Chief and Council.

# Local Initiatives Program: -

Berens River received funding for a LIP project to cut wood for fuel and home repairs, and thereby created

employment for about twenty men. This gave assistance to the elderly or those who could not work due to illness.

## Provincial Employment Program:-

A PEP project grant was used in repairing homes and again created employment.

## Functional Literacy:-

Fluency first - no courses were held. A basic literacy course, designed to upgrade a number of young people for future job skills, was held.

## Basic Training for Skill Development:-

A carpentry course (stuccoing and masonry) was sponsored by the Canada Manpower Centre. The purpose was to train local people as tradesmen so that they might be responsible for the reserve's own construction program, and, in addition, local students who, after further training, hopefully might obtain their journeyman's certificates. A small motor repair course, to teach people owning skidoos or motor boats how to keep them in running order, was held. Opportunities For Youth:-

# An application to OFY was presented, but was not approved. <u>Community Awareness:</u>

A variety of these programs, which were presented by local people, school, health unit, or churches, included short courses in water safety, first aid, recreation, driver safety, home and school relationship, church and community relationship, vocational needs of people, and the function of the school in the community.

#### Recreation:-

The Chief and Council are aware that, as the population of Berens River increases it will have to attempt to meet the increased need for organized recreation programs. Thus, the reserve is encouraging the showing of films and the proper use of their band hall, winter hockey rink, and the school gymnasium. They hope, in the future, to employ a full-time recreation director who will plan year-round activities.

#### Adult Education Centre:-

Although the reserve does not have a centre as such, it hopes to have one in the future.

#### Libraries:-

Funding from Continuing Education has enabled the Band to tackle the problem of local library facilities, which are available in the Band hall. It is hoped that as further funds are made available, a library will come into existence.

#### LITTLE GRAND RAPIDS

The Little Grand Rapids Band is divided into two communities-Little Grand Rapids and Pauingassi. Both are approximately 150 air miles from Winnipeg, but the community of Pauingassi is fourteen miles north of Little Grand Rapids and is situated on the beautiful Fishing Lake. Both communities are located in an area which has small lakes and islands and is a real paradise for the angler. Tourism could become a monetary asset for the community but it has not yet been developed.

The population of this band is 801, of which 519 live at Little Grand Rapids, 89 live outside and 194 live on crown land which is Pauingassi. The affairs of Pauingassi are looked after by two councillors who report to the Band Council at Little Grand Rapids.

Both schools are operated by Indian Affairs. Very few young native children have reached high school; however, those who have, have to go to Winnipeg or Pine Falls.

Both communities have very marginal airstrips. In fact, the airstrip at Pauingassi is still not in use. Air traffic at this time is about the only way freight and passengers are brought in. The service is good as we have a large number of people who provide charter and freight service in the community. All planes land on the lake as the strip can be used only in dry weather. Because the community has only a few miles of brush-cut roads, people use the lake in both summer and winter as a means of transportation; therefore, freezeup and breakup present problems.

As there are two stores at Little Grand Rapids and one at Pauingassi, most of the shopping is done locally. Pauingassi is serviced by a diesel-operated generator and radio telephone, and has a nursing station which offers good medical care in emergency situations.

The United, Roman Catholic, Anglican, and Mennonite Churches cater to the religious needs of the people.

Because the only employment available is with Indian Affairs Branch sponsored programs and schools, Hudson Bay, the nursing station, and the electrical generating plant, employment on the reserve is very low. The Band must use other opportunities such as PEP, LIP, LEAP, OFY, WOP, etc. to create work.

Though serviced by air, this community is isolated. As a result, Salteaux is the main language spoken by the adults. Very few, except the young, who use both languages, speak English fluently.

Since this community is divided into two parts, all programs must be shared. A home economics course, which included cooking, sewing, child care, first aid, budgeting, buying, handicrafts and home decoration was funded by a grant from Continuing Education, and was taught to both communities.

## Fire Prevention:-

Home Management: -

Fire prevention, which was funded by Continuing Education, was started in this community. Home visits were begun but not completed; however, the Band feels that with help from the outside and their able instructors, this program could be carried out effectively.

# Local Initiatives Program:-

A LIP logging and lumbering project created occasional employment for fifteen men. The lumber which is used in the construction of homes in the area no longer must be brought in by air.

## Provincial Employment Program:-

No projects were approved under the program.

## Functional Literacy:-

No courses were taught.

## Basic Training and Skill Development:-

Carpentry courses were held, in conjunction with the Canada Manpower Centre and the Indian Affairs Branch, in both communities. This enabled a number of people to obtain marketable carpentry skills and thus to obtain employment in whatever local carpentry projects existed, or in outside jobs.

A log cabin building program, which taught young people skills in working with logs, was instituted.

# Fluency First:-

During the low employment season a course was held by Canada Manpower Centre at Pauingassi. It is hoped that the fifteen men who attended will continue in future upgrading courses so that one day they can enroll in vocational skill courses. All passed.

# Basic Literacy:-

Basic Literacy was held at Little Grand Rapids for fourteen men, all of whom passed. It is intended to continue these courses in the future at a higher level.

# Opportunities For Youth:-

An OFY project was applied for, but was not granted.

# Community Awareness:-

A number of community awareness programs, which included 4-H

for adults and young people, community health, first aid, alcohol education, water safety, swimming, and home and school relationships, were held.

## Recreation:-

The Chief and Council, in an attempt to meet the need for recreation at Little Grand Rapids, have authorized construction of a skating rink in both communities, playgrounds for youth, and a community hall. They feel they have a long way to go and see the need for a recreational leader who could be hired to co-ordinate a wholesome recreation program for both communities.

#### Adult Centre:-

Little Grand Rapids possesses a centre which was a former school, and is used in a variety of ways to serve the community.

Pauingassi has its own which is used as a centre for all community activities.

# Libraries:-

A grant from Continuing Education was given to the Band.

Although an attempt has been made to buy books, the Band will need more direction in this area.

# Miscellaneous:-

A number of other programs, either sponsored by Indian Affairs Branch, or other agencies, were held.

A fuel wood-cutting program provided employment for twelve men. The wood was to be used primarily by welfare recipients who were unable to work.

A fishing project sponsored by the Department of Mines, Resources, and Environmental Management was instituted as an experiment. The men were trained in using modern techniques, packing and filleting. This venture should determine the feasibility of introducing fishing to the area.

## Training On-The-Job and Teacher Aides:-

A program sponsored by the Canada Manpower Centre, with grants from the Indian Affairs Branch, was initiated at Pauing-assi. One of two trainees enrolled, completed the course and will work this year as an aide.

Training-On-The-Job under the Auspices of D.I.A.N.D. as Assistant to Area Supervisors of Continuing Education and Assistant Placement Officer

Name .	Weeks of Training	Cost to DIAND	Present Occupation
CLANDEBOYE			
RUNDLE, Dave	48 weeks	\$4,800.00	Local Government Advisor I.A.B.
BOUBARD, Felix	48 weeks	\$4,800.00	Man Youth Resource Co-ordinator - I.A.B.
IARRY, Gerald	46 weeks	\$4,600.00	Band Manager Little Black River
ESQU <b>AS</b> H, Gerald	44 weeks	\$4,400.00	National Youth Resource Co-ordinator
SINCLAIR, Douglas	16 weeks	\$2,280.00	Still in training
IAMES, Nelson	28 weeks	\$3,990.00	Still in training
	TOTAL	\$24,870.00	
		1	

#### TRAINING ON THE JOB UNDER AUSPICES OF CANADA MANPOWER

RM/BAND	/BAND Position		Training Weeks	Cost to C.M.C.	Cost to Employer	Total Cost	Present Status	
Little Grand Rapids	Teacher-Aides	2	13	\$611.25	\$1018.75	1630.00	Presently employed	
Brokenhead Enterprizes	Manager Clerks	] 2	32 12	1200.00 1874.00	2000.00 2064.00	3200.00 3938.00	Presently employed Presently employed	
Fort Alexander Fashions	Sewing Machine Operators	15	16	10500.00	6300.00	16,800.00	Presently employed	
	•	-	TOTALS	14,185,25	11,382.75	25,568.00		
-							, ,	
				= 5	· · · · ·			
	~.							
	·		<i>;</i> -					
					r		,	
			C.					
31								

## L. I. P. PROJECTS

Community	Project Description	Amount
Little Grand Rapids	Logging and Lumbering	\$ 24,163.53
Little Black River	Home Management & Fire Prevention	3,714.00
Brokenhead	Building Utilization Program	3,794.40
Brokenhead	Librarian	2,770.28
Hollow Water	Community Workshop & Warehouse Multi-purpose Building	FLIP 20,000.00 LIP 20,000.00
	TOTAL	54,442.21

# P. E. P. PROJECTS

<u>Community</u>	Project Description	Amount
Roseau River	Insulate Band Warehouse, Recreation Director, Cutting 5,000 fence posts. Fence 8 miles of reserve land.	\$ 8,135.00
Brokenhead	(a) Residence Repair (b) Band Office Renovation (c) Making of Reserve Resort Signs	6,347.00
Hollow Water	Built Nurses' Residence (1 house)	6,002.00
Little Black River	Clean up Beach Area.	5,138.00
Fort Alexander	Repair 30 homes	15,359.00
Berens River	Repair of homes	8,023.00
Bloodvein	Repair of homes	5,966.00
	TOTAL	54,970.00

# CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE CONTRIBUTIONS

CANADA MANPOWER	\$295,997.92
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS	55,526.00
BAND	14,562.75
OTHERS (Designate)	
Provincial Department of Education	11,210.00
Province of Manitoba	54,970.00

TOTAL....,\$432,266.67

- 34 PROGRAMS UNDER CANADA MANPOWER
other than B.T.S.D., L.I.P., P.E.P., & T.O.J.
i.e.: Training in Industry, Carpentry Training, etc.

Course	Community	Duration	Amount
Driver Training	Bloodvein	14/02/74 - 08/03/74	\$7,600.00
Workshop & Warehouse Program	Hollow Water	12/73 - 03/74	19,032.00
Home Management	Roseau River	12/73 - 05/74	6,528.00
Carpentry & Furniture Making	Little Grand Rapids	01/01/74 - 31/01/74	6,776.16
Logging & Milling	Little Grand Rapids	01/74 - 03/74	21,569.25
Fuel Wood & Rink	Little Grand Rapids	01/74 - 02/74	10,922.72
Fishing Station	Little Grand Rapids	01/03/74 - 31/03/74	7,616.93
Carpentry	Little Grand Rapids	04/74 - 05/74	12,388.06
Road Project	Little Grand Rapids	01/74 - 31/01/74	7,791.93
Remote Housing	Bloodvein	03/74 - 05/74	9,300.35
Timber & Lumber	Bloodvein	01/74 - 02/74	20,872.59
Carpentry & Housing	Bloodvein	04/74 - 05/74	14,908.59
Fishing Project	Bloodvein	03/74 - 04/74	10,936.35
Boat Building	Little Grand Rapids	28/05/73 - 15/06/73	1,500.00
Beekeeping & Honey Production	Roseau River	01/06/73 - 12/10/73	22,750.00
Honey Production	Ro <b>se</b> au River	15/05/73 - 28/09/73	19,000200
	•	TOTAL	199,492.9
			,

#### B. T. S. D. COURSES

Community	Level	Pass	sed	Withdraw	Withdrawals		d	Total Number	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	Enrolled	
ajor Funds Provided By anada Manpower									
auingassi Fluency irst - \$13,440.00		15	100					15	
.L.A.D.E ittle Grand Rapids 11,200.00		13	86.1	2	13,9			15	
.J.R.T. ittle Grand Rapids 11,000.00		11	91.8	1	8.2			12	
arpentry and B.J.R.T ollow Water 14,400.00		20	100					20	
arpentry and B.J.R.T. loodvein 12,600.00		15	100					15	
ajor Funds Provided By Indian Affairs									
				- * ·					
COMMENTS			<b>\</b>						

#### Continuous Evaluation.

Al In reference to the Fluency First and B.L.A.D.E. Program, there were no assigned levels. These programs were pre-requisites for Level IV

B1 In reference to the B.J.R.T. Programs, these consisted of academic upgrading only, pertinent to the Carpentry Course

# LIBRARIES

Community	Description of Facilities	Plans for future Libraries and Prospective date	Comments
Berens River	Located in Band Hall		
Roseau River	Former house converted into centre		Vandalized last year
Brokenhead	Former 1-room school		
Hollow Water	Former 1-room school. Well furnished		Also used as home study centre. Periodically used as health clinic
Pauingassi	Built last year		
Little Black Rive	20' x 24' Building	No immediate plans	
Fort Alexander	Sufficient Band-owned facilities	No immediate plans	7
Little Grand Rapid	s Located in Band Office		
Bloodvein	In Band Office		

# ADULT EDUCATION CENTRES

Community	Description	Plans for future centres and prospective date	Comments
Berens River	Classroom in Band Hall		
Roseau River	Former house converted into Centre. Dimensions 24' x 36' well furnished		
Brokenhead	Former one-room school. 24' x 36'. No attached residence.		
Hollow Water	Former one-room school converted into Centre 30' x 36' well furnished.		Also used as Library Centre & Home Study Centre.
Pauingassi	Built last year 20' $\times$ 24'. Sufficient space for small classes.		Periodically used as a health clinic
Little Grand Rapids	Former 1 room school. Full basement. Area for Home Ec. upstairs and Industrial Programs downstairs (Separate Residence).		Used for lecture type programs
Bloodvein	1 large classroom of a 2-room school. Other room used for kindergarten.		A more central sep. centre would be more appropriate
Little <b>Blac</b> k River	20' x 24' building. Separate kitchen and Sewing area.	No immediate plans	An arrangement was made with Mr. Mc Pherson for use of building whenever needed for \$40.00 per month.
Fort Alexander	Sufficient Band owned facilities	No immediate plans	Renting existing facilities is most feasible at this time.
37			

## CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES

The state of the s										
Name of Course	Community	I.A.B.	Contri C.M.C.	outions Band	Other Designate	No. of Students	Dates of Courses	Length of Course	Hours per dau	Hours per week
Home Management	Bloodvein	982.00					07/01/74 31/03/74	9	4	20
Upgrading Level II, III, & IV	Fort Alexander			3,180.00		16	16/04/73 25/05/73	6	6	30
Logging and Lumbering	Little Grand Rapids		24,163.53			12	Feb.1974 May 1974	16	8	40
Home Management Handicrafts & Fire Prevention	Little Black River		3,714.00			1	Dec.1973 May 1974	24	8	40
Workshop and Warehouse Program	Hollow Water		19,032.00			10	Dec.1973 Mar.1974	16	8	40
Carpentry and Furniture Mfg.	Little Grand Rapids		6,766.16			15	01/01/74 31/01/74	4	8	40
Home Management Handicrafts & Fire Prevention	Roseau River		6,528.00			2	Dec.1973 Mar.1974	24	8	40
Logging & Milling	Little Grand Rapids		21,569.25			15	Jan.1974 Mar.1974	12	8	40
Fuel, Wood, & River Project	Little Grand Rapids		10,922.72	-		12	Jan.1974 Mar.1974	8	8	40
Fishing Station	Little Grand Rapids		7,616.93			15	01/03/74 31/04/74	4	8	40
Carpentry	Little Grand Rapids		12,388.06			12	01/03/74 31/04/74	8 -	8	40
Road Project	Little Grand Rapids		7,691.93			-15	01/01/74 31/01/74			
38					140 E 180				+	

CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES

			CONTINU	THO COUC	ATTON COURSES					
Name of Course	Community	D.I.A.N.D.	Contribu C.M.C.		Other Designate	No. of Students	Date of Courses	Length of Courses	Howrs	Hours per Week
			LaMala	bana	veszynace	Stadents	30/04/73	(weeks)	per bag	week
Welding	Bloodvein	\$1,020.00		-		6	11/05/73	2	8	40
Handicrafts	Berens River	600.00				11	14/05/73 30/06/73	7	4	20
Boat Building	Little Grand Rapids		\$1,500.0			10	28/05/73 15/06/73	3	8	40
Beekeeping & Honey Production	Roseau River		22,750.0			9	01/06/73 12/10/73	19	8	40
Stucco Trade	Roseau River	1,130.00				2	10/06/73 06/07/73	3	8	40
Stucco Trade	Brokenhead	1,130.00				2	18/06/73 06/07/73	3	8	40
Driver Training	Bloodvein	875.00				15	28/07/73 10/08/73	2	8	40
Stucco Finishing	Brokenhead	800.00				2	26/07/73 07/08/73	2 .	8	40
Driver Training	Bloodvein	875.00		i		17	02/07/73 13/07/73	2	8	40
Honey Production	Roseau River	21,000.00	19,000.0	þ		9	15/05/73 28/09/73	20	8	40
Carpentry	Roseau River				Prov.Dept.Ed. 11,210.00	14	03/07/73 24/08/73	8	6	30
Home Management	Little Grand Rapids	937.00				10-20	07/01/74 31/03/74	9	4	20
Home Management	Little Black River	947.00				10-20	07/01/74 31/03/74	9	6	30
Remote Housing Project	Little Grand Rapids		9,300.35			6	Mar.1974 May 1974	1.2	8	40
Timbering & Lumbering	Bloodvein		20.872.59			20	Jan.1974 Feb.1974	8	8	4.0
Carpentry & Housing	Bloodvein		14.908.59			15	Apr.1974 May 1974	8	.8	40
Fishing Project	Bloodvein		10,936.35			11	Mar.1974 Apr.1974	8	8	40
Library Services	Brokenhead	360.00				Band Pop. (473)	07/01/74 07/01/75			
		\$30,656.00	19,770.46	3180.0	11,210.00	777 - 80	7	256	206	1030

## ANNUAL REPORT

#### BRANDON DISTRICT

April 1, 1973 - March 31, 1974

Submitted by: H. Kolakowski Area Supervisor of Continuing Education and Related Services

#### SANDY BAY RESERVE

Sandy Bay Reserve is located about 110 miles northwest of Winnipeg. To reach Sandy Bay one would proceed west on Trans-Canada to the junction of highways 1 and 4, north-west on 4 to No. 50, north on No. 50 approximately 32 miles. On-reserve population is 1630 persons. The total area of this reserve is 16,456 acres.

Five farm groups operate 7,000 acres. There are seven livestock enterprises with a total of 350 head. With land improvement on pasture and hayland there is a possible total cattle population of 800 head.

Sandy Bay is the only reserve in western Manitoba with an arena complex. This arena was built in 1972, partly financed through a Local Initiatives grant. A grant was also received from the provincial recreation branch. The remainder was derived from band funds and Indian Affairs.

The arena is being utilized for a variety of activities including home economics classes. The arena will host all home games of the proposed Indian entry into the Manitoba Junior Hockey League, the Dakota-Ojibway Thunderbirds, expected to get underway during the winter of 1974-75.

As of April 1, 1974, operation of the school complex has been taken over by the Sandy Bay Band and all aspects of the school operation, including budgeting and hiring of staff, is being directed by the Sandy Bay School Committee. The total

student population in grades ranging from nursery to Grade X is 477.

A townsite has been developed with sewers and running water. Twelve homes have been built in the townsite with additional housing to go into the townsite this year.

william Houle & Sons Trading Store is operated by a reserve resident and sells groceries and household needs. Sandy Bay residents, therefore, have a choice of shopping facilities both on reserve and in the nearby towns of Amaranth and Langruth. One of the very successful store operations in Amaranth is owned by a member of the Sandy Bay Band.

Recreation facilities of this reserve include, in addition to the arena, a baseball park and a race track for horse-racing. A very fine beach bordering the lake shore is part of the reserve and is extensively utilized in the summer months.

Potential industrial development is possible if extensive gypsum deposits on the reserve could be exploited. Initiative has been taken to involve the provincial government with the objective of developing these resources.

## Home Management:-

The home management instructor from Sandy Bay Reserve has now completed four phases of training and received her certificate as a homemaking instructor. A three month course was operated by Indian Affairs Adult Education in the winter of 1974. The course was hampered somewhat due to lack of suitable facilities. An Adult Centre was applied for through LIP but was turned down.

Facilities were available at the arena but were not as suitable as would have been desired. Instructional areas included sewing, cooking and nutrition, and home budgeting. Substantial progress was made by participants in all areas. The results of this training are evident in the well maintained condition of most of the homes on this reserve. Modern appliances are used very extensively and a general awareness of nutritional properties of various foods exists.

## Fire Prevention:-

A most successful, in terms of participation, fire prevention course was carried out in co-operation with the homemaker and Band Council on this reserve. The fire prevention poster design project in which students took part, drew many original and creative entries. The local government advisor participated extensively by insuring that the fire prevention program was successful in making the area residents aware of fire hazards and the need for a comprehensive knowledge of fire prevention practices. The Band Council is taking steps to equip each new home with a suitable fire extinguisher.

# Miscellaneous:-

# 1. Basic Job Readiness:-

A very successful program combining academic upgrading and life skills was operated at Sandy Bay, commencing in January of 1974 and terminating May 15, 1974. Fifteen candidates completed the course and will enter vocational and trade courses in the fall

of 1974. Canada Manpower sponsored the program at a cost of approximately \$33,000.00. The success of this program has persuaded Manpower to schedule another program for this area in the fall and winter of 1974-75. Since all of the candidates achieved Grade X standing, the proposed program will be operated with new candidates, particularly those requiring instruction at a lower level (0-5). It is hoped that this program can be dovetailed to enable the participants to proceed to the 5-10 program to be operated by AWOP of the Department of Health and Social Development at Amaranth.

## 2. Defensive Driving:-

In order to meet the requirements of both drivers and potential drivers, two defensive driving courses were held on this reserve. Attendance was good but the programs were hampered somewhat by technical problems which involved some cancellations of dates and resulted in fewer persons completing the program. Drivers with currently valid licences, beginning drivers, and those whose licences had been suspended were encouraged to attend. Exposure to this course helps to promote a positive attitudinal change towards driving and driving practices. Persons undertaking this course become aware of the need for retaining a valid drivers' licence as a necessary requirement in securing suitable employment. It is pointed out to the candidates the range of jobs which require drivers' licences.

#### SWAN LAKE RESERVE

Swan Lake Reserve is located four miles from the town of Swan Lake at the junction of Provincial Highways 34 and 23. It is about 85 miles southwest of Winnipeg. The total population of Swan Lake Reserve is 489, and the on-reserve population is about 237. The area of this reserve is 6,417 acres. The land is conducive to agricultural use and a band co-operative farm, Yellowquill Inc., operates 4200 acres. This farm group is also involved in a cow-calf operation of 250 head. The operation was established with participation from Special ARDA grants. The area of the reserve bordering the scenic Swan Lake is particularly suitable for development into a tourist park.

The Band has submitted a proposal to LEAP (Local Employment Assistance Program) of Manpower for a \$150,000.00 grant spread over three years to develop a tourist complex which would incorporate a ski-lift and chalet, campgrounds, trailer park, and buffalo compound. The band has secured a small number of buffalo which would form the starter herd of a large buffalo-raising operation. An application has been made to the province for a licence to operate a park on the reserve. The ski-lift is now operational, and the slopes have been cleared. A handicraft booth and trailer sites with barbecues and picnic tables have been established.

## Home Management:-

A home management course which was one of the best in the

area, was conducted in the Adult Centre in the period September December 1973, instructed by Marie Gordon. In addition to teaching sewing and cooking skills, a good deal of emphasis was placed
on nutrition, buying practices, and budgeting. Approximately
15 ladies attended the course. Transportation was provided by
the band-owned vehicle. All adult programs were fully supported
by the Chief, Council, and band staff.

# Fire Prevention:-

A course in fire prevention was conducted at Swan Lake Reserve in March of 1974. The home economics instructor, Mrs. Marie Gordon, visited all the homes, discussed fire prevention, and demonstrated the use of fire extinguishers. This demonstration was particularly relevant since Swan Lake is the first reserve to have all its residences equipped with fire extinguishers. A public meeting, at which films were shown and a talk given by the Fire Prevention Instructor, was well attended. Miscellaneous:-

# 1. Welding:

An eight week course in welding sponsored by Canada Manpower was conducted on Swan Lake Reserve during January and February. Ten men participated, some from the farm group and others
interested in welding as a possible career. An excellent instructor, who had good rapport with the students, conducted the
course. All participants completed the course. Some practical
projects undertaken towards the end of the course included making

farm gates and chutes for which an active demand exists. Plans are underway to establish a small workshop on the reserve to manufacture gates in the fall and winter of 1974.

# 2. Defensive Driving:

Approximately twenty persons completed the Defensive Driving Course conducted at the reserve by the Continuing Education Section, Indian Affairs. This course, open to all participants, whether they held valid licences or not, is very important in developing positive attitudes toward driving. Suspended drivers who attended the course realized that attitudinal change towards driving was necessary if they wished to become reinstated and retain their driving licence. It was stressed during the course that a valid drivers' licence is vital to securing suitable employment and in fact is frequently a condition of employment.

# DAKOTA PLAINS RESERVE

Partage la Prairie, adjacent to Long Plain Reserve. It is a very small reserve, 680 acres. On-reserve population is about 57.

Total population of this band is 113. The residents do their shopping at the village of Edwin or in Portage la Prairie. Seasonal employment in farming and construction is available to the residents.

Facilities for adult education have been non-existent on

this reserve as only one small band building was available and is being utilized as a band office.

The Band submitted an application under the LIP of Canada Manpower for the construction of a combined adult centre and a more suitable band office. The project was approved for the amount of \$17,160.00. Community Affairs Branch of Indian Affairs contributed \$18,000.00 towards the cost of materials. The construction is being carried out entirely by band members, ten of whom are employed on the project. This building, when completed in June of 1974, will provide facilities for adult education programs such as home economics, defensive driving, and fire prevention, as well as band council meetings and information seminars. A considerable expansion of adult education activities is being planned for Dakota Plains.

# LONG PLAIN RESERVE

Long Plain Reserve is located about 25 miles southwest of Portage al Prairie. The residents do most of their shopping at Edwin, a hamlet two miles from the reserve or at Portage la Prairie. The area of this reserve is 12,000 acres and the onreserve population is 353.

Reserve land is very productive and most suitable for grain and livestock farming. At the present time there are nine native farmers, eight in grain, and one in livestock, working 5800 acres.

There is considerable potential for increased livestock production in order to utilize land not suitable for grain farming. However, the best possibility for intensive farming is row-crop vegetable production. Land is ideally suited for this type of agriculture and is in close proximity to major urban markets, e.g., Portage and Winnipeg. However, a considerably higher level of management skills is required for this type of farming as opposed to livestock or grain production.

Recreational facilities include baseball diamonds and an outdoor hockey rink. The band is also developing a camping area and snowmobile trails which could lead to the establishment of a service station and restaurant.

# Home Management:-

A home economics course, sponsored jointly by Indian Affairs and Local Initiatives Program of Manpower, was operated in the period April to June 1973. Training in food preparation, clothing construction, and nutrition was offered by a member of the band who had received training at the Cornish Avenue Training Centre.

Sewing skills of the participants have been developed to the extent that a pilot commercial project in the manufacture of canvas duffle and hockey bags was organized. Bags of good quality were produced and sold to area sporting goods outlets. The Band Local Government Advisor made great efforts to establish a continuing market for the product. Sample bags were taken to Toronto to a showing of recreational equipment. However, competition

from imports and large manufacturers is such that it is uneconomical to produce these bags at a profit at the present time.

Efforts are continuing to involve Provincial Government participation in establishment of a garment factory on this reserve.

# Fire Prevention:-

A course attended by 30 persons was held in the Adult Centre in February of 1974. In attendance was the Indian Affairs Fire Prevention Trainer. The Band is expecting to secure fire extinguishers for the residents in this fiscal year. A two week survey of homes was carried out by the home economics instructor. Homemakers were made aware of potential fire hazards and effective fire prevention techniques.

# Basic Training and Skill Developments:-

The participants of the carpentry course also completed an eight week course, which was sponsored by Canada Manpower, in academic skill-building and life skills. The trainees concentrated on communications and mathematical skills. Considerable progress was made by all participants. This was a pilot project in the sense that a selected group undertook a B.T.S.D. course followed by a trade course, e.g. carpentry.

Assiniboine Community College in Brandon expects to further implement this concept of combining upgrading with trade skill exposure in future B.T.S.D. courses. Courses in trades, such as plumbing, welding, dry-wall and cement finishing, will be offered in conjunction with B.T.S.D.

# Miscellaneous: -

# 1. Defensive Driving:-

A course in defensive driving was operated by the Manitoba Safety Council and sponsored by Adult Education section of Indian Affairs. Fifteen persons completed the course. Another course in defensive driving will be offered in the fall of 1974.

# 2. Carpentry - Housebuilding:-

A twelve week course in housebuilding was operated at Long Plain Reserve in the period January to March 1974. The course was sponsored by Canada Manpower at a total cost of approximately \$12,000.00. Fifteen persons undertook this program and all completed the course. The objective of the course was to develop carpentry skills so participants could either further progress in this field through apprenticeship or develop a crew of skilled carpenters to undertake band housing construction. Since completing the course, and aided by the efforts of the Band Placement officer, many of the participants have secured work in the construction trade.

The course was very beneficial in that the trainees actually constructed a house utilizing band housing materials. In this way all skills pertinent to housebuilding were adequately practised.

# OAK LAKE RESERVE

Oak Lake Reserve is located approximately 20 miles south of Virden, Manitoba on Highway No. 83. The on-reserve population is 249 with approximately 38 households. Much of the land is suitable for grain farming and the bulk of it is so utilized. The reserve is rather small - only four square miles. Two band members operate 240 acres while the remaining cultivated land is leased. There is enough wasteland to establish a beef farm that would handle 100 cows.

Employment opportunities on the reserve are limited; therefore, adult education has placed considerable emphasis on courses such as carpentry which would enhance employability of the residents off the reserve. Improvements required to maximize land use include drainage and shelter belts.

# Local Initiatives Program: -

The band applied for and was awarded a LIP project to renovate the band building and provide facilities for adult education programs. The band received \$14,040.00 from LIP and a most suitable area for adult education programs has been constructed. This construction has enabled the band to operate home economics programs, recreational activities, and home nursing programs.

The home economics programs were funded through PEP, the Provincial Employment Program. The community was granted \$5,453.00 to provide a community betterment service including home economics,

a home visitor service, and a communicator. LIP and PEP projects have provided employment to reserve residents and have enabled the development of facilities and provision of necessary services to residents.

# Basic Training and Skill Development:-

# Carpentry -

A carpentry course costing \$11,900.00 sponsored by Canada Manpower, was operated on this reserve this past winter. Of the ten men who participated, eight completed the course. In order that all facets of housebuilding would be learned the trainees actually constructed a house allotted under the band housing program. The band also realized considerable savings with regard to the cost of labour since the trainees were receiving C.M.C. training allowances. Most of those completing the course will be employed either on band housing or with construction firms in the area or in Brandon.

# Education and Training Information Seminars:-

Because there are a number of persons 17 years of age and over on the reserve who are in need of career counselling, a project which will involve information visits by Indian Affairs Branch and Canada Manpower cousellors has been initiated at Oak Lake. The purpose of these seminars is to inform young people of employment and training opportunities available, and help motivate them to take advantage of existing programs.

Other adult education programs operated on the reserve were

Defensive Driving and Fire Prevention, both of which were well attended. Plans are being formulated to establish similar programs next year to give opportunity for additional participation.

# SIOUX VALLEY RESERVE

Sioux Valley Reserve is located about thirty miles from Brandon, Manitoba. To reach the reserve one would travel west on No. 1 Highway to the junction of Highway 23 and seven miles north on 23 to the reserve. Population is approximately 800 at the present time. Sioux Valley lands are suitable for agricultural use and 4730 acres are farmed by ten reserve farmers. The availability of good pasture land has motivated the band to submit a proposal to Local Employment Assistance Program (LEAP) of Canada Manpower requesting \$150,000.00 over three years to establish a cow-calf operation on the reserve. The ultimate goal of this operation would be to establish a custom-killing plant to utilize beef produced locally and sell processed meat to local residents and surrounding communities. Primarily due to the efforts of the band placement officer who has done an excellent job of securing employment for able-bodied men, the employment situation on this reserve is very good and unemployment is minimal. In addition to placing workers on reserve projects such as the housing program and the construction of the adult centre, he has helped place workers at 00-Za-We-Kwun Training Centre, City of Brandon, and with area farmers. Thirteen persons are selfemployed operating school buses on this reserve.

Recreation facilities include a partially developed camping area, a memorial park, a large band hall which accommodates basket-ball games, and a hockey rink. As the Assiniboine River forms the boundary of the reserve and the area along the river bank could be developed, there is considerable potential for establishment of a tourist park.

# Fire Prevention:-

Home visits were made with the purposes of informing house-holders about effective fire prevention practices and creating an awareness of potential fire hazards in the home. This survey was carried out by a homemaker who had attended a fire prevention training course at the Cornish Avenue Training Centre of Indian Affairs. A public meeting held in connection with this course was attended by 150 persons. Films on fire prevention were shown and a talk was given by the Fire Prevention Trainer. Band Council expects to ensure that all new houses will be equipped with fire extinguishers.

# Local Initiatives Program:-

# 1. Construction of an Adult Centre:-

Sioux Valley Band identified a need for a Centre which would be utilized for adult education activities, cultural programs, and as a meeting place for various community groups, i.e. Alcoholics Anonymous. A proposal regarding the construction of a Centre building was submitted to LIP of Canada Manpower and was approved for an amount of \$17,160.00 to cover labour costs. Indian Affairs contributed \$21,000.00 towards the cost of materials. The

Centre will be completed in June 1974 and will be utilized for such adult education courses as home economics classes, upgrading programs, defensive driving, and band staff training.

Because band members were utilized in all capacities except plumbing and electrical, the construction of the centre provided training and employment for eleven men.

A course in cement finishing was given to the workers on the Adult Centre project. The full basement constructed was utilized for instructional purposes in this skill, which is in short supply on the labour market.

# 2. Community Betterment:-

A proposal was submitted to LIP to provide needed community services for the Sioux Valley Reserve. These services included those of a home economics instructor, a day care worker, a communicator, a recreational director, and a home visitor. The project was approved in the amount of \$14,820.00 and operated from February to June 1974.

The Home Economics Instructor has established classes in homemaking skills such as sewing, cooking and nutrition, child care, and budgeting. This segment of the project has been well attended by reserve ladies and the instructor has demonstrated considerable ability and initiative in organizing this program.

The services of the day-care worker have been utilized very effectively and enabled women with pre-school children to attend home economics classes.

The recreation director organized a very substantial program of sports activities and achieved maximum participation from the reserve population.

The communicator attempts to improve communications between band council, band members, and the surrounding communities. He was able to achieve this by means of a bi-weekly newsletter which was mailed to all householders. By sitting in on band council meetings he was able to communicate, to band members, information about band matters and local developments.

The home visitor worked primarily with senior citizens in the community and provided them with such services as letter writing, medical appointments, and shopping.

# Miscellaneous:-

# 1. Basic Job Readiness Program:-

A B.J.R.T. program sponsored by Canada Manpower and operated by the Assiniboine Community College was held at Sioux Valley in the period January through May 1974. Twelve candidates were enrolled in this class and the cost to Manpower was approximately \$30,000.00. Of the twelve, all have achieved Level 10 standing as of the end of May. The B.J.R.T. program consisted of academic upgrading, particularly in the areas of communications and mathematics, with some life skills training. The life skills component was taught by a visiting instructor once a week, and included interpersonal relations and communication, developing a confidence in coping with life situations in an urban setting, and develop-

ment of skills in job-seeking and job holding. It was felt by all concerned that although considerable training in the life skills area was achieved, this component must become more totally integrated into the B.J.R.T. program. On the whole, because this program was very successful, Manpower plans to establish another B.J.R.T. program in the fall of 1974. Facilities, although adequate, will be much more satisfactory as the new Adult Centre will be completed in June and available for programs in the fall of 1974.

# 2. Defensive Driving:-

Approximately 30 persons completed a course in defensive driving which was held on the reserve in 1974. This course will be held again in the fall of 1974, because there were more applicants than could be accommodated at that time. The importance of retaining a valid drivers' licence was emphasized together with positive driving practices and attitudes.

#### ROLLING RIVER RESERVE

Rolling River Reserve is located four miles southwest of Erickson, Manitoba and about fifty miles north of Brandon. The area of Rolling River Reserve is 13,863 acres. This reserve has potential in terms of agriculture, tourism, and fish farming, and considerable efforts have been expended in all areas to develop the potential. Three reserve residents are engaged in mixed farming operations, while the remaining cultivated land is leased to outsiders on terms which generate considerable band revenues.

Adult Education carpentru programs have assisted in the establishment of a band operated house-building firm which is taking contracts outside the reserve.

Lakes on the reserve have been stocked with lake trout and a trout-faming operation has been established which provided seasonal employment for 20 persons. The Chief, Jim Shannacappo, who has been re-elected by acclamation for a fourth term, is very concerned with maximizing economic development on the reserve and employment opportunities for his people. The on-reserve population is 325. He has been instrumental in securing, for the band, contracts for the construction of garbage can containers and the treatment of fence posts.

# Local Initiatives Project - Community Betterment: -

The Band submitted a proposal to Canada Manpower to establish a project involving the services of a home economist, one home-visitor, a recreation director, a day-care worker, and a communicator. The project was approved for a total of \$14,870.00 and provided for six months of the above services.

The home economist, who has completed three phases of a four-phase training course sponsored by Indian Affairs Branch, has conducted well attended classes in foods, nutrition, child care, and clothing construction. By holding raffles and bake sales, she has been able to augment the funds available for home economics through Indian Affairs Branch and Manpower.

The home visitor provided services such as letter writing and making medical appointments for the elderly, and organized recreational activities for their enjoyment.

The communicator developed a community newsletter to inform band members of band activities and general information. This has been extended to other reserves.

The day-care worker position was established in order to enable women with small children to attend home economics or other courses.

The recreation director organized activities at the community skating rink and arranged for films and bingo for the adults. This reserve has considerable potential for recreational land development and the Band Economic Development Committee is pursuing the establishment of a park and sports-fishing facility for the reserve.

# Miscellaneous Programs:-

# Skill Building Courses:-

Courses in defensive driving, fire prevention, home economics, and carpentry were operated on this reserve in 1973 - 74. The courses in fire prevention and defensive driving were funded by Indian Affairs Adult Education, while carpentry and most of the home economics programs were funded through Canada Manpower.

# Carpentry:-

A very successful finishing carpentry course was established in February and March of 1974 by Canada Manpower at a cost of

approximately \$11,900.00. Approximately fifteen persons participated, including five from Keeseekoowenin Reserve. The purpose of the course was to develop techniques in finishing carpentry which would be utilized by those who would most likely be employed in the construction firm. Interviews with participants and on site visits to the course have established the fact that many necessary skills have been acquired.

# BIRDTAIL SIOUX RESERVE

The total area of Birdtail Sioux Reserve is 7,056 acres and the on-reserve population is 236. Birdtail Sioux Reserve is located about 90 miles west of Brandon, west of Highway 83. The nearest village is Beulah, which has a store and a post-office. The band has submitted a proposal to construct and operate a store on the reserve. Canada Manpower has been approached to establish a comprehensive training program in all phases of construction, particularly stuccoing and cement finishing.

Of reserve land, 1,800 acres is unimproved but possesses potential for agricultural use. Two individuals operate school buses and a two-car taxi business has been established. Six to eight persons are involved in reserve housing construction annually. Areas of improvement would include provision of more roads and bridges, and development of recreational facilities. Fire Prevention:-

A two-week course in fire prevention was given to residents

by the home economics instructor. All homes were visited and homemakers were made aware of fire hazards in the home. A meeting of reserve residents with the Fire Prevention Officer of Indian Affairs as guest speaker, was well attended. The Band Council has requested fire extinguishers for all homes on the reserve.

# Local Initiatives Project - Community Betterment: -

In December of 1972 the band applied for and received a grant to provide community services to its residents, including those of a home economics instructor, a home visitor, a communicator, and a recreation worker. This project was so successful, from the standpoint of both the reserve and Manpower, that it was extended from May 31, 1973 to November 30, 1973 for a total cost of \$14,000.00. In December of 1973, the band applied for a similar project which was approved again for \$14,080.00. This project commenced in January of 1974 and terminated May 31, 1974.

The project was well managed by the Birdtail Band Staff and the workers completed their assignments most effectively. The Chief and Council were unanimous in their assessment that this was a most worthy project for their reserve. Because of the extension the home economics program was carried on for eleven months of the year and reserve women received valuable training in clothing construction, nutrition, hygiene, and child care. The instructor, Mildred Bunn, has completed two phases of training in home economics at the Cornish Avenue Training Centre.

The home visitor and recreation worker organized social and recreational activities for both the younger members of the reserve and the adults. The home visitor visits senior citizens and is able to assist them in such matters as letter writing and medical appointments. The home visitor was also able to bring to the attention of the Chief and Council any conditions which required remedial attention.

The communicator, as in most of the other communities where this program was established, developed a good line of communication between band members, band council, and outside communities through a most effective newsletter. The communicator who attended band meetings and worked out of the band office was always aware of new developments and policies which were communicated to the band members.

# Miscellaneous: -

# 1. Basic Job Readiness Program:-

A basic job readiness training class was established at Birdtail Reserve by Canada Manpower. Of the eight persons enrolled, seven completed the program in varying degrees. The course attendance was hampered to a considerable degree by severe weather conditions which caused reserve roads to be blocked quite frequently. The instructor, recruited by Assiniboine Community College, was excellent in terms of rapport with the students and teaching competence. The intent of the B.J.R.T. program is to equip participants with both academic upgrading and life skills

necessary to adjust successfully to training or employment in an urban setting.

The life skills segment of the class was not as effective as one would have desired, primarily due to the lack of qualified life skills instructors. When instructors finally became available they could visit each BJRT class perhaps once a week. A more effective life skills segment would have had a more positive influence on class attendance. Those who were enrolled in this class will continue further training in the BJRT classes at Brandon.

# 2. Basic Carpentry:-

Ten persons completed an eight week course sponsored by Canada Manpower in basic techniques of carpentry. Attendance was very good and all of the graduates were able to secure employment in construction projects either on the reserve or in other centres, including Miniota, Virden and Brandon. The cost of this program was approximately \$11,900.00.

# 3. Defensive Driving Course:-

A Defensive Driving Course purchased from the Manitoba Safety Council was operated by Adult Education in the fall of 1973. Persons with or without valid drivers' licences were encouraged to attend. Suspended drivers in particular were urged to attend as it was hoped that defensive driving courses would help develop a more positive attitude towards driving, and would emphasize the importance of a valid driver's licence in securing employment.

# DAKOTA TIPI RESERVE

The combined area of two recently incorporated Bands, Dakota Tipi and Dakota Plains, is 1310 acres. The on-reserve population of Dakota Tipi Band is 53 persons, total population being 129. The reserve is located about seven miles from Portage la Prairie and the residents receive their mail and do their shopping at Portage. Economic development opportunities on this small reserve are very limited. Seasonal employment is available at the Campbell Soup Company Mushroom plant which is adjacent to the reserve. Employment in market gardens and farms is also available during the growing season.

Lack of facilities has been alleviated somewhat by the construction of a combined band office and adult centre which was completed in June of 1973. The centre provides offices for band staff, a kitchen area for home economics, and an open area for classroom instruction meetings and seminars.

# Fire Prevention:-

A band member received training in fire prevention and carried out a survey of households in order to provide homemakers with information regarding fire hazards. A meeting with Mr. Norman Campbell, fire prevention trainer, was held at the adult centre and was well attended.

# <u>Local Initiatives Project</u> - <u>Community Betterment</u>: -

The Band applied for and received a grant from LIP to operate a community betterment project involving the services of a

home economist, a home visitor, and a recreation director. The adult centre was utilized by all workers in carrying out their projects.

The home economist emphasized sewing and cooking skills in her classes. A Home Nursing Course was established in conjunction with Indian Health. Participation was adequate considering the cold weather and most were able to attend because of the proximity of the residents to the adult centre.

The home visitor worked very effectively in maintaining contact with the elderly and communicated their needs to band council.

The recreation director was greatly involved in organizing hockey teams and arranging games with other teams in the Portage area. He also organized bingo games both for recreation and as a means of securing funds to carry on recreational activities.

This LIP project was funded by Canada Manpower in the amount of \$8,892.00 and operated from January to May of 1974.

# Beekeeping Course:-

Due to lack of any area of arable land suitable for development, the band requested in March 1974 that a training program in beekeeping be established by Canada Manpower on Dakota Tipi Reserve. Seven trainees were selected and a training proposal under Training-In-Industry was submitted to Portage Canada Manpower. This project has been approved by Canada Manpower and training commenced June 3, 1974. Twelve weeks of training will be provided

with a qualified apiarist as instructor. Each individual will start with several training hives and with the objective of becoming a viable producer upon termination of training. Funding for this project has been received primarily from Canada Manpower (\$7,000.00) and Work Opportunities of Indian Affairs (\$5,000.00).

Training-On-The-Job under the Auspices ofDI.A.M.Das Assistant to Area Supervisors of Continuing Education and Assistant Placement Officer

•																
	Present Occupation	Band Manager	Adult Basic Education Instructor	Proprietor of Small Business	Counsellor Life Skills	Teacher Aide	Counsellor Life Skills	Counsellor - West Bran	Conference Clerk	,		 				
	Cost to D.I.A.N.D.	\$ 4,000.00	4,000.00	3,000.00	5,000.00	3,000.00	3,600.00	3,600.00	800.00						1	
	Weeks of Training	40	40	30	40	30	25	30	4		•				•	
	Name	ANDREW CRATE	CHARLES NELSON	ARTHUR BOUBARD	ERNEST DANIELS	NELSON CATCHEWAY	CALVIN POMPANA	TERRY WASTESTE	GEORGE BEAULIEU							28

# P. E. P. P R O J E C T S

Community	Project Description	Amount
DAKOTA TIPI	Construction of Recreational and Activity Centre	P.E.P. \$ 4,616.00
	to accommodate additional adult programs and	F.L.I.P. 2,000.00
	projects.	BAND 2,000.00

OAK LAKE

Provide a community betterment service including home economics, communicator and home visitor program for the reserve.

P.E.P. \$ 5,453.00

GRAND TOTAL ... PFP... \$ 10,069.00

1

#### COMMUNITY BETTERMENT PROJECT

The project will require three persons each employed for a period of 5 months for a total of 15 man months as required by the Local Initiatives Program.

The three employees required and their duties would be as follows:

COMMUNICATIONS WORKER: unemployed persons require motivational counselling in order to seek training and qualify for employment. Perhaps a first objective would be motivational work by the communicator to promote participation in community activities, both social and recreational. The worker would maintain liaison with Canada Manpower, Department of Social Services, Province of Manitoba and Adult Education section of the Department of Indian Affairs in order to assist the native persons in their dealings with these and other agencies. The worker would be involved in bettering communications between the reserve and non-Indian community adjacent to the reserve in order that joint undertaking for community betterment might be effected.

HOME VISITOR: a home visitor would be one involved with providing helping services to the elderly, writing letters for them, providing companionship, helping them with household chores and errands. The home visitor would also assist in homes where the mother was ill or away for a period of time. This person would work with Community Health Workers and Social Services Personnel to provide a higher quality of more personalized service to the elderly and the indigent. The home visitor would assist women in maintaining their homes efficiently and motivate homemakers to learn about home management, nutrition and child care.

HOME ECONOMICS INSTRUCTOR: The Department of Indian Affairs has trained and is continuing training of native women at the Adult Training Centre in Winnipeg in home economics skills, including foods and nutrition, child care, sewing of clothing, home decorating and appliance maintenance. This project would provide employment to currently unemployed instructors to teach other native women in their home community the home economics skills outlined above.

This program would improve home environment and promote better attendance at school. Areas where this kind of program has been initiated have greatly stimulated the acquisition of modern appliances and the improved home environments.

#### Community

#### Project Description

#### Amount

#### OAK LAKE

The Band proposes to renovate and alter existing band owned building in order that it can be utilized for community activities, ie., adult education, community development projects and band recreational activities. A Communicator will develop a band newsletter.

L.I.P. \$ 14,040.00 I.A.B. 6,600.00 Total \$ 20,640.00

#### BIRDTAIL SIOUX

Elderly persons require assistance from a homevisitor during the winter periods of limited mobility. Mothers can attend homemaking classes in nutrition, child care, fire prevention, sewing and appliance use and maintenance. A communicator will develop a band newsletter. L.I.P. \$ 14,820.00 I.A.B. 500.00 Total \$ 15,320.00

#### ROLLING RIVER

Elderly persons require assistance from a homevisitor during the winter periods of limited mobility. Mothers can attend homemaking classes in nutrition, child care, fire prevention, sewing and appliance use and maintenance. A communicator will develop a band newsletter. L.I.P. \$ 14,820.00 I.A.B. 500.00 Total \$ 15,320.00

\$ 51,280.00

#### Community

#### Project Description

#### Amount

## SIOUX VALLEY

Elderly persons require assistance from a homevisitor during the winter periods of limited mobility. Mothers can attend homemaking classes in nutrition, child care, fire prevention, sewing and appliance use and maintenance. L.I.P. \$ 14,820.00 I.A.B. 500.00 Total \$ 15,320.00

#### DAKOTA TIPI

Elderly persons require assistance during the winter periods of limited mobility. Mothers can attend homemaking classes in nutrition, child care, fire prevention, sewing and appliance use and maintenance.

L.I.P. \$ 8,892.00 I.A.B. 500.00 Total \$ 9,392.00

#### Community

#### Project Description

#### Amount

#### SIOUX VALLEY

The construction of a building within which adult education and cultural activities can be carried out. The Centre will be utilized for home economics classes, nursery class and day care, adult academic upgrading and band staff training.

L.I.P. \$ 17,160.00 I.A.B. 18,000.00 Total \$ 35,160.00

# DAKOTA PLAINS

The construction of a building within which adult education and cultural activities can be carried out. The Centre will be utilized for home economics classes, nursery class and day care, adult academic upgrading and band staff training.

L.I.P. \$ 18,720.00 I.A.B. 13,500.00 Total \$ 32,220.00

\$ 67,380.00

GRAND TOTAL

\$143,372.00

# CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE CONTRIBUTIONS

CANADA MANPOWER	\$	301,622.00
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS	\$	56,712.93
BAND	\$	2,000.00
OTHER (Provincial Employment Program, Manitoba Safety Council)	\$	11,819.00
TOTAL	<u>\$</u>	372,153.93

- 35 **-**

# PROGRAMS UNDER CANADA MANPOWER other than B.T.S.D., L.I.P., P.E.P. & T.O.J. i.e.,: Training-In-Industry, Carpentry Training, etc.

Course ,	Community	Duration	Amount
CARPENTRY	Birdtail Sioux	8 weeks	\$ 11,900.00
CARPENTRY	Valley River	8 weeks	11,900.00
BASIC CARPENTRY	Long Plain	8 weeks	11,900.00
BASIC CARPENTRY	Rolling River	8 weeks	11,900.00
BASIC WELDING	Swan Lake	4 weeks	4,250.00
BASIC CARPENTRY	Oak Lake	8 weeks	11,900.00
		, 2	
		·	
·			
	•		
ų.		1811	:
	a a	•	
7	•	•	
*			
	*		
•			

B. J. R. T. COURSES

Community	Level	Pass	ed	Withdrawa	als	Faile	ed l	Total Number
		No.	%	No.	1 %	No.	7%	Enrolled
Major Funds Provided By Canada Manpower		f						
SANDY BAY	5 - 10	13	86.5	2	13.5%	,		15
BIROTAIL SIOUX	5 - 10	7	87.6	1	12.4%	,		8
SIOUX VALLEY	5 - 10	12	85.6	2	14.4%		1	14
LONG PLAIN	5 - 10	15	100	NIL			~	15
					1			
_								
Major Funds Provided By Indian Affairs		4					y N	
Indian milais	Ì							
÷	-							
4-1								
**								
						li .		
	j				*			

At Birdtail Sioux, although withdrawals were minimal, overall attendance was not satisfactory. However, Manpower will be renewing programs for Sioux Valley and Sandy Bay. It is possible that Long Plain will also be renewed.

# LIBRARIES

Community	Description of Facilities	Plans for future Libraries and Prospective date	Comments
SANDY BAY	Band library is located in school complex in conjunction with in-school library.	Submission to L.I.P. for Cultural Education Centre wherein a more comprehensive library will be located.	
		- -	
			,
			•
37			4

#### ADULT EDUCATION CENTRES

Community	Description	Plans	for	entres an date	d prospective	Comments
SIOUX Valley	The construction of a building within which adult education and cultural activities can be carried out. The Centre will be utilized for home economics classes, nursery class and day care, adult academic upgrading and band staff training.				L.I.P. I.A.B. Total	\$ 17,160.00 18,000.00 \$ 35,160.00
DAKOTA PLAINS	The construction of a building within which adult education and cultural activities can be carried out. The Centre will be utilized for home economics classes, nursery class and day care, adult academic upgrading and band staff training.				L.I.P. I.A.B. Total	\$ 18,720.00 13,500.00 \$ 32,220.00
OAK LAKE	The band proposes to renovate and alter exist- ing band owned building in order that it can be utilized for community activities, i.e. adult education, community development project and band recreational activities.				L.I.P. I.A.B. Total	\$ 14,040.00 6,600.00 \$ 20,640.00
38		t				

# CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES

200	616		1120	11,819.00	2,000.00	316,442.00	56,712.93		SRAND TOTAL
4	4	36-8/73	20				200.00	Brandon University	Stretch & Sew
8	24	36=5/74					1300.00	Dakota Plain	0
8	24	36-5/74				750.00	1300.00	Birdtail Sioux	Home Economics
8	24	36-5/74					608.00	Long Plain	
8	24	36-6/14		PEP 750.00			1104.00	Oak Lake	Home Economics
8	24	36-5/74	15			750.00	1004.49	Rolling River	Home Economics
8	24	36-5/74	15				1001.14	Swan Lake	Home Economics
8	24	30-5/74	15				1200.00	Sandy Bay	
8	24	36-5/74	15			750.00	729.00	Dakota Tipi	
0%	24	30-5/74	15			750.00	1393.30	Sioux Valley	Home Economics
o <sub>o</sub>	24	36-61/73	20			14,000.00	500.00	Birdtail Sioux	Community Bettermt
8	24	15-5/74				14,820.00	500.00	Birdtail Sioux	
8	24	15-5/74	20	PEP 5453.00		14,820.00	500.00	Oak Lake	Community Bettermt
8	1 /	20-2/74	15			L.1.P	135.00	District	Information
<b>∞</b>	∞	15-3/74	12			11,900.00		Oak Lake	Carpentry
000	24	15-5/74				33,300.00		Long Plain	Basic Job Readiness
8	24	15-5/74				33,300.00		Sandy Bay	Basic Job Readiness
8	8	15-3/74	50				500.00	Oak Lake	Fire Prevention
8	06	15-3/14	50				500.00	Swan Lake	Fire Prevention
8	8	15-3/74	50				500.00	Sioux Valley	1
000	00	15-3/74	50				500.00	Sandy Bay	Fine Prevention
8	86	15-3/74	50			-	500.00	Rolling River	Prevention
8	8	15-1	50				500.00	Long Plain	Fine Prevention
8	8	13= 5// 12	50			-	500,00	Dakota Tipi	tire Prevention
8	8	15-5/14	50				500.00	Dakota Plain	the Prevention
8	8	15-5/72	50				500.00	Bindtail Sioux	Fine Prevention
8	1	15-2-14	10			4.250.00		Swan Lake	Basic Welding
2	7	16-4/43	10				598.00	Shoux Valley	Basic Typing Course
8	24	37-5774	. 15			14.820.00	500.00	Shoux Valley	Community Bettermt
8	24	31-5-74	15			8, 892.00 L.T.P.	500.00	Dakota Lipi	Community Bettermt
8	4	30-3/74	10	4616.00	2000.00	1.1.7.		out to the	
2	. 4	30-11/73	20	220.00	مرمرون	Coun	2000.00	Dabata Tini	Recheat. Facility
	4	30-11/78	0.2	M. 00.00	toba Safe	Manc		Sanay bay	Desensive priving
	. 4	1-11/73	20	1	Manctoba Sakety	Comp		BUTATALL SLOUX	Desensave pravang
		1-11/73		1	toba Safe	Mani		Pirding River	De Courtine De intime
0		21-11/73	90	00 00 W	topa safety	Maria		Ralling River	Dokonsive Drivina
*	×	21-12478	15			11,900.00		Rolling River	
8	<b>∞</b>	31-19448	15			11.900.00		Long Plain	1
8	20	31-1-734	15			33,300.00		1 Sioux Valley	Job Read
000	24	31-12/4	15			33,300.00		1 Birdtail Sioux	Basic Job Read Train
8	12	31-3/74	15			17,160,00	18000.00	Sioux Valley	Adult Educ. Centre
8	12	31-3-14	15			171160 00	18000.00	Dakota Plain	Adult Educ. Centre
8	4	39-59743	15	·		14.820.00	500.00	Rolling River	
3	2	23-5/13	24				120.00	Swan Lake	Defensive Driving
2	4	30-11/13	20	200.00	Malhagea save	Mally	125.00	Long Plain	Defensive Driving
2	2	12-6/13	25				125,00	0ak Lake	Defensive Driving
2	2	1-6/73	24			-	120.00	Rolling River	Defensive Driving
2	2	24-5/73	50				150.00	Sioux Valley	Defensive Priving
	0<	17-4/13	30			11,900.00		vaccey kiver	carpenary
0	8	9-4/73	15			11,900.00		Bindtail Sioux	Carpentry
-	+	16-3/73		0		,			
Day Week	Course Ho	Courses C	Students	Other	Band	C.M.C.   Band	I.A.B.		

ANNUAL REPORT

DAUPHIN DISTRICT

April 1, 1973 - March 31, 1974

Submitted by: J. A. Snowden
Area Supervisor of Continuing
Education and Related Services

# CRANE RIVER RESERVE # 51

The Crane River Reserve is located on the west shore of Lake Manitoba, 80 miles northeast of Dauphin. There are 160 members on the Band List, of which 76 live on the reserve. The mother tongue is Ojibway but almost all speak English as well. The total area of the Crane River Reserve is 8,760 acres on which there are 22 houses all with electricity. The main shopping centres are Rorketon, 24 miles west, and Ste. Rose du Lac, 50 miles south.

Additional seasonal employment has been provided by using programs such as LIP and PEP, etc. Other seasonal employment includes farm labour, ranching, construction and fishing. Adult Education programs include:

# Home Management:-

This area included Instructor Training programs and classes held on the reserve for the women in sewing, cooking and home handicrafts. One four-month program was held from December until March. During this fiscal year, the instructor completed three out of four phases of Instructor Training.

# Fire Prevention:-

Following the fire prevention instructor training course, the Home Management instructor inspected all homes on the reserve for fire hazards and completed the appropriate form on each home. A visit was made to the reserve by the regional fire safety officer to start off the program.

## Local Initiatives Project:-

Under a LIP grant, an Adult Education Centre was constructed and opened in September of 1973. Local labour was used.

## Provincial Employment Program:-

Under the PEP, an addition was made to the Feed Lot by way of renovating a barn and adding feeder pens.

Crane River's main band project is a Feed Lot which accommodates over 600 head of cattle. They do custom feeding as well as caring for their own stock.

## EBB AND FLOW RESERVE # 52

The Ebb and Flow Reserve is located approximately 52 miles east of Dauphin, north of Number 5 highway, on the west shore of Ebb and Flow Lake. There are 551 members on the band list, of which 343 live on the reserve. Most of the members speak: English and the mother tongue is Ojibway. Ebb and Flow has a total acreage of 11,535 acres on which there are 50 to 60 homes serviced with electricity. A water line serves part of the community by means of community water outlets. A recreation area is set aside and maintained for that purpose. The main shopping centre is at Ste. Rose du Lac, a community approximately 22 miles to the west. Casual shopping is done at a small general store just off the reserve.

Employment is generally very limited while hydro and highway projects provide some seasonal employment during construction.

The land is not too productive; yet some members are attempting to develop the ranching industry. Winter Works types of projects have relieved unemployment through LIP and PEP programs.

Other seasonal employment includes fishing and Band construction projects.

Adult Education Programs for this reserve include: Home Management:-

Commencing March 4, 1974 the Home Management instructor conducted a course, which was to extend over a period of 22 weeks, in sewing and household handicrafts. Among the articles the ladies learned to make were adult clothing, children's clothing, slip covers for chesterfields, and artificial flowers and knick-knacks to brighten the home throughout the long winters. The Band supported the program by providing for the conducting of classes. However, transportation to and from the classes remains the greatest problem to increased involvement in the program.

## Fire Prevention:-

In conjunction with the Regional program objective to increase the awareness for fire prevention, safety and fire prevention education, the Home Management instructor inspected all homes in the community to discuss fire hazards in the home with the householder. School age children were given a talk and shown films related to fire safety by the fire prevention officers from Regional Office. A similar program was available for adults in the evening. The Home Management instructor attended a course, given by the fire

safety officer, which included the use and maintenance of fire extinguishers and the use of posters, etc. for fire prevention in the home.

### Adult Basic Education: -

Under the sponsorship of Canada Manpower some members of the Band were involved in a Basic Job Readiness Training Program. This program had a duration of five months and helped prepare participants for entry into job and/or advanced trade or skill training. It included, besides academic upgrading segments under Life Skills, job search techniques and occupational exposure.

### PINE CREEK RESERVE # 66A

The reserve is located at the mouth of the North Pine River on the west shore of Lake Winnipegosis, 75 miles north of Dauphin. There are 595 members, of which 291 live on the reserve, on the Band List. The total acreage of the Pine Creek Reserve is 23,853 acres on which are situated 55 houses with electricity. The mother tongue spoken is 0 jibway although many are also fluent in English. The main shopping centres are Winnipegosis and Dauphin which is 33 miles to the south.

Seasonal employment has been increased through the use of such programs as LIP, PEP, etc. Other seasonal employment includes farm labour, house construction, and fishing.

Adult Education programs for this reserve include:

### Home Management:-

An extension to the LIP project provided an additional six months of Home Management instruction including sewing, cooking, child care, and nutrition. An Indian Affairs sponsored Home Management program provided a further three months of classes for twenty ladies.

### Fire Prevention:-

An instructor attended the one-week course and carried out home inspection for fire safety on the reserve. "Start-off" programs for this project were held for both the adults and children in the community.

## Local Initiatives Project:-

An extension of six months to the LIP provided a continuation of the following services: Home Management instructor, Recreation Director, Home Visitor, and a Communicator as part of the Community Betterment Project.

## Adult Basic Education:-

A few members of the Pine Creek Band were enrolled in the BJRT course held at Duck Bay, adjacent to the north of the reserve.

There is an increasing need for this type of training for Pine Creek Band members. Canada Manpower sponsored the four-month course.

Basic Carpentry:-

A basic carpentry course, sponsored by Canada Manpower, was held on the reserve for fifteen men. This course resulted in the hiring of local labour to do Band construction such as the housing program. The course was nine weeks in duration and cost \$12,900.00.

#### VALLEY RIVER RESERVE # 63A

The Valley River Reserve is located adjacent to and south of the Duck Mountain Forest Reserve on the Valley River, 45 miles west of Dauphin, off Highway No. 5. The Band list shows 431 members of which 194 live on the reserve. Most members are fluent in English; the mother tongue is Ojibway. The total acreage of the reserve is 11,535 acres on which there are 40 homes serviced with electricity. Most residents do their shopping at either Grandview, 14 miles to the east, or Roblin, 15 miles to the west. The local general store at Shortdale, three miles away, was closed during the year owing to the retirement of the owner.

Development of the Ranching Industry is taking place by a number of individual Band members and the Band is establishing community pastures in support of the enterprise.

Some increase in employment has resulted from special works programs such as PEP, LIP, and WOP. Seasonal employment includes house construction and crop harvest.

Adult Education Programs for the reserve include: Home Management:-

An extended LIP project included Home Management classes for an additional six months. The ladies took advantage of classes in sewing, cooking, nutrition, and child care.

## Fire Prevention:-

An Indian Affairs sponsored fire prevention program saw each house on the reserve inspected by the Home Management instructor

who received training in this area. The regional fire safety officer visited the Band and provided films and talks related to fire safety, prevention, and education.

### Local Initiatives Project:-

The LIP project included a recreation officer, a home visitor, and a communicator in addition to the Home Management instructor. The recreation officer set up a leisure time program for the adults and children of the community. The home visitor looked into the needs of the individual family and gave assistance, particularly to the elderly. The communicator provided a newspaper to keep the community informed on Band activities and employment opportunities.

### Provincial Employment Program:-

Funds were provided for clearing a recreation area and post cutting for fencing of the community pasture.

### Adult Basic Education:-

A Canada Manpower sponsored Adult 0 - 10 upgrading course provided the opportunity for some 23 people to upgrade their academic skills preparatory to taking training in vocational courses at community colleges. The end result will provide a better trained labour pool for Band needs and individual preparation to accept jobs in surrounding communities.

# Basic Carpentry:-

Under Canada Manpower sponsorship, twelve men received training in Basic Carpentry during a nine week program. The course provided skills for the men which enabled them to accept

employment on Band construction projects.

### Defensive Driving:-

A course was given by Adult Education to improve driver safety and to provide more thorough knowledge of driving skills required for city and highway operation of motor vehicles.

### WATERHEN RESERVE # 45

The Waterhen Reserve is located at the south end of Waterhen Lake, five miles east of Lake Winnipegosis and 90 miles north of Dauphin. There are 352 members on the Waterhen Band List, of which 246 live on the reserve. Most members are fluent in English as well as their mother tongue of Ojibway. The total acreage of the reserve is 4,592 acres on which are situated 42 houses, all serviced with electricity. Aside from a local general store at Skownan adjacent to the reserve, most shopping is done at Winnipegosis, approximately 50 miles southwest of the reserve.

During the past fiscal year, seasonal employment included fishing, hunting, fencing and highway clearing as well as local construction of new houses for residents.

Adult Education courses included:

## Home Management:-

Classes in sewing and cooking were conducted for the ladies on the reserve. The instructor commenced her training by attending Phase I of a four-phase instructor's program.

### Fire Prevention:-

The Home Management instructor attended a one-week course of instruction in fire prevention. She followed up by inspecting all homes on the reserve for fire hazards and by completing the inspection form for each house. All school age children were present for a special fire safety program conducted by the regional fire safety officer at the school. Adults were invited to attend a special "start off" for fire prevention given at the band administration building.

### Community Awareness: -

A program of Community Awareness was co-sponsored by the Department of Indian Affairs and the Manitoba Indian Brotherhood. This project was designed to provide information which could assist Band members in becoming more aware of their individual and collective responsibilities in meeting the needs of the Band in areas of social and political life on the reserve.

## Handicraft Guild:-

The Adult Education Supervisor assisted a group of ladies in utilizing the Arts and Crafts section of the Department's Economic Development section to establish a handicraft guild. The Band is supporting this project by saving hides of animals and home tanning them for use by the guild. The object is to establish a viable handicraft industry on the reserve.

### KEESEEKOOWENIN RESERVE # 61

This reserve is located on the Minnedosa River at Elphinstone, 70 miles southwest of Dauphin off Highway No. 45. Of the 332 members on the Band list, 197 live on the reserve. Although the mother tongue spoken is Ojibway, most members also speak English. The total acreage of the reserve is 5,512 acres on which are located 36 homes with electricity. Most of the land is leased to local farmers providing some Band revenue. The main shopping centre of Erickson is located about 20 miles from the reserve.

Seasonal employment such as farm labour and construction has been increased through the use of programs such as LIP, PEP, and Winter Works.

Adult Education programs include:

## Fire Prevention:-

Instructor training was given to the Home Management instructor who carried out a house-to-house inspection for fire safety on the reserve. A visit by the regional fire safety officer served as a start-off for getting the program underway.

# Local Initiatives Project:-

A LIP program sponsored by Canada Manpower and called Community Betterment was held for five months and included Home Management instruction, Home Visitation, and a Communicator. The project cost was \$14,135.00.

### Community Betterment: -

Included here was the Home Management program co-sponsored by Continuing Education. The women were instructed in sewing, cooking, child care, and nutrition. This project had a duration of five months.

### LIZARD POINT RESERVE # 62

### WAYWAYSEECAPPO BAND

The Lizard Point Reserve is located on Birdtail Creek, 105 miles southwest of Dauphin, south of Riding Mountain National Park, off Highway No. 45. Of the 792 members on the Band list, 421 reside on the reserve. Most members are fluent in both English and their mother tongue, Ojibway. There are 78 houses served with electricity on the 24,942 acre site. The main shopping centres are Rossburn, approximately five miles to the northeast, and Russell, approximately 30 miles to the west.

A LIP extension and a PEP project added to employment opportunities over the past year and seasonal employment included Band construction projects and ranching activities associated with the leased Band land.

Adult Education programs for this reserve include: Home Management:-

A Community Betterment Project was initiated, under the sponsorship of Canada Manpower, at the start of the fiscal year. An extension was granted to the Band for a further six months operation which saw the ladies of the community participate in sewing and cooking activities under the direction of the Home Management instructor.

### Fire Prevention:-

The Home Management instructor completed inspection of the 18 homes and was assisted by the regional fire safety officer in getting the program underway. Having received training in many aspects of fire prevention education and the use and maintenance of fire extinguishers, the Home Management instructor doubled as the Band Fire Prevention expert.

## Local Initiatives Program:-

A Community Betterment Project was sponsored by Canada Manpower under the LIP program. It included Home Management, a Home
Visitor, a Communicator, and a Recreation Director. This project
received an extension of six months after the regular project was
completed.

## Provincial Employment Program:-

Under the PEP Program, the Waywayseecappo Band constructed a garage for Band vehicles and change rooms for the outdoor skating rink.

## Adult Basic Education:-

A Basic Job Readiness Program sponsored by Canada Manpower was conducted at Lizard Point with twelve people enrolled. The course included upgrading to Adult X, job search techniques, and

Life Skills. Successful participants will be enrolling in vocational courses of their choice.

## Defensive Driving:-

Nineteen adults from the Band were participants in a Defensive Driving course held on the reserve and conducted by staff from the Manitoba Safety Council.

## Training-On-The-Job under the Auspices of I.A.B. as Assistant to Area Supervisors of Continuing Education and Assistant Placement Officer

Name	Weeks of Training	Cost to IAB	Present Occupation
Douglas BEARDY	Oct. 15/73 - Present	· \$4,112.41	Assistant to Area Super- visor of Cont. Ed. and Related Services
Napoleon MEKISH	26 weeks	\$2,600.00 (Economic Development)	Farmer
Harvey McGILLIVARY	10 weeks	\$1,600.00	Student
Robert HART	52 weeks	\$7,000.00	Student
Louie McGILLIVARY	30 weeks	\$3,000.00	Counsellor at Rivers
Neil KEMATCH	32 weeks	\$3,600.00	Social Counsellor

Total cost to 1.A.B. - \$21,912.41

# L. I. P. PROJECTS

Community	Project Description	Amount
Keeseekoowenin	Community Betterment - to provide a Home Management Instructor; to provide a home visitor for senior citizens; to provide a Recreation Director; and to provide a communicator to work with the unemployed persons.	
	LIP Funds	\$12,220.00
	IAB Cont. Ed. Funds	1,915.00
4	GRAND TOTAL	\$14,135.00

# P.E.P. PROJECTS

Community	Project Description	Amount
Waywayseecappo	i. Hockey Dressing Room	\$2,000.00
	ii. Garage f <b>or</b> band-owned road <b>g</b> rader	6,105.00
	GRAND TOTAL	\$8,105.00

# CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE CONTRIBUTIONS

Canada Manpower		\$ 123,968.00
Dept. of Indian Affairs		22,636.00
Band		
Others (designate):	MIB	500.00
	PEP	8,105.00
	TOTAI:	\$ 155 209 00

## PROGRAMS UNDER CANADA MANPOWER

Other than B.T.S.D., L.I.P, P.E.P, & T.O.J. i.e. Training-in-Industry, Carpentry Training, etc.

Course	Community	<u>Duration</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Basic Carpentry	Valley River	April 9 - June 9, <b>1</b> 973	\$12,900.00
Basic Carpentry	Pine Creek	May 22 - July 22, 1973	12,900.00
Building Construction (Ca <b>rp</b> entry) Course	Dauphin	Nov. 13 - June 6, 1974	19,456.80
		TOTAL COST:	\$45,256.80

## B. T. S. D. COURSES

Community	Level	Pass	ed	Withdraw	Withdrawals		ed	Total Number	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		No.	%	No.	7,	No.	7%	Enrolled	
Major Funds Provided By Canada Manpower		1							
Valley River	0-10	6	26	11	48	6	26	2 3	
Waywayseecappo	BJRT	6	30	7	35			20 (7*)	
Ebb and Flow	BJRT	5	72	1	14	1	14	7	
Pine Creek	BJRT	N -		1	50			2 (1*)	
			-						
Major Funds Provided By									
Indian Affairs									
						1			
					-				
COMMENTS	!		1		İ				

<sup>\*</sup> Continuing in the Fall.

## ADULT EDUCATION CENTRES

Community	Description	Plans for future centres and prospective date	Comments
Waywayseecappo	Building with full basement; one large classroom upstairs; one large kitchen; running water, electric stove, washer and dryer and toilet facilities.		Excellent Facility
Keeseekoowenin	One floor; one large kitchen; large classroom with blackboard; television; washer and dryer; hot and cold running water; toilet facilities and refrigerator.		Excellent Facility
Crane River	One large classroom; large kitchen with refrigerator, electric stove; hospital clinic room; toilet facilities.		Excellent Facility
Pine Creek	Currently using space in old wash house of school.	Shared facility with Band Office and Cultural Centre to be constructed summer of 1974; should be ready fall of 1974.	The facility for Adult Ed. purposes will be too small.
Valley River	Currently using space in Band Admin. Bldg. for Home Management Programs and also using space in the Recreation Hall for Up-grading Programs.	The Band is proposing a centre to be built this year; 24 x 38 building; if arrangements can be made with Canada Manpower for a training course, a full basement will be included; should be completed for winter of 1974; some monies already available.	
Waterhen	Currently using space in Band Office.	No firm plans at the moment; still in the discussion stage.	
Ebb and Flow	Currently using the basement of the Band Office.	Discussions are being held with the Band to consider the building of an Adult Centre.	
19			

### CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES

Name of Course	Community		Contribu	tions	T	No. of	Dates of	Length of	Hours per	Hours per
		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Week
Community Awareness	Waterhen	\$1000.	1		MIB -\$500.	28	7.5.73- 18.5.73	2 wks.	6	30
Basic Welding	Valley River	\$1000.				10	12.6.73		6	30
Vefensive Driving	Waywayseecappo	\$ 105.			*	19	2.5.73- 16.5.73	2 wks.	3	3
Dežěnšívě Driving	Valley River	\$ 266.								
Fire Prevention	Waywayseecappo	\$ 500.				60	5.3.74- 18.3.74	2 wks.	8	40
Fire Prevention	Keeseekoowenin	\$ 500.				35	6.2.74	2 wks.	8	40
Fire Prevention	Crane River	\$ 500.				156	173:3:74	2 wks.	8	40
Fire Prevention	Pine Creek .	\$ 500.				92	20.2.74	2 wks.	8	40
Fire Prevention	Ebb and Flow	\$ 500.				260	28.2.74	2 wks.	8	40
Fire Prevention	Valley River	\$ 500.				40	27.2.74	2 wks.	8	40
Fire Prevention	Waterhen	\$ 500.				236	14.2.74	2 wks.	8	40
Home Management	Valley River	\$1100.				8	18.3.74	14 wks.	3	15
Home Management	Pine Creek	\$1360.				18	18.3.74	14 wks.	3	15
Home Management	Waterhen	\$1160.				12	13.3.74	14 wks.	3	15
Home Management	Ebb and Flow	\$2350.				1.5	4: 3: 74-	22 wks.	6	30
B.J.R.T.	Waywayseecappo	\$ 1.10.	\$25,560.			12	7:6:74-	22 wks.	8	40
B.J.R.T.	Ebb and Flow		\$13,936.			7	24.5.74	20 wks.	6	30
B.J.R.T.	Pine Creek		\$ 3,245.			2	24:5:34	18 wks.	6	30
B.T.S.D. 0-10	Valley River	78.	\$23,750.			15	15.3.74 28.6.74	15 wks.	8	40
Basic Carpentry	Valley River		\$12,900.			12	9.4.73-9.6.73	9 wks.	8	40
Basic Carpentry	Pine Creek		\$12,900.			15	22.5.73	9 wks.	8	40
Community Betterment	Keeseekoowenin	\$1915.	\$12,220.			8	3 12 73	26 wks.	8	40
Building Constru (Carpentry) Crs	ction Dauphin		\$19,457.			7	13.11.7	3- 30 wks.	6	30
Home Management	Crane River	\$1980.				15	30.4.74	16 wks.	3	15
GRAND TOTAL		¢15.004	\$102076		UTP &FAA	106/				
		715,924	\$123968.		MIB -\$500.	1086				
20		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other					

ANNUAL REPORT INTERLAKE DISTRICT

April 1,1973 - March 31,1974

Submitted by: E.E. Skabar
Area Supervisor of Continuing
Education and Related Services

### INTERLAKE DISTRICT

This report represents post school programs in the Interlake Area for the fiscal year 1973 to 1974: however, it does not cover all aspects of adult education involvement such as information services, counselling services, assistance with administrative problems, guidance services and assistance in making applications for various program grants.

The Interlake District consists of the following communities:

FAIRFORD	-	878	Band	pop.
FISHER RIVER	-	1178	11	
JACKHEAD	-	313	"	
LAKE ST. MARTIN	-	551	"	
LITTLE SASKATCHEWAN	-	244	"	
DAUPHIN RIVER	-	75	"	
LAKE MANITOBA	-	551	"	
PEGUIS	-	2303	n	

The Interlake District and the District Supervisor of Continuing Education and Special Services wish to express their thanks to Canada Manpower, Interlake Manpower Corps and various other Federal and Provincial Agencies who have been most cooperative and helpful in providing the Interlake District with tremendous support in making our adult education programs in the Interlake District very productive this year.

#### FAIRFORD RESERVE

Located in the northwestern part of the Interlake Region, approximately 150 miles north of Winnipeg via Provincial Trunk Highway No. 6, is the Fairford Reserve.

This reserve is comprised of a total area of 12,774 acres, with 105 houses, all serviced with electricity, located within the reserve. The reserve is also serviced by an oiled road which runs through the community.

Fairford has a membership of 191 in number, of whom 216 live off the reserve. The native language, Salteaux, as well as English, is spoken.

The Band Council consists of one Chief and six councillors. Holding the office of Chief at present time is Mr. David Bruce.

This reserve has an excellent band office which provides the necessary office space for a band administrator, welfare officer, and two clerks. The band office is located approximately in the centre of this community. Beside the band office, is a public health clinic and a community workshop/warehouse. The community workshop/warehouse is a steel structure which provides floor space for the storage of materials, supplies, and equipment for construction purposes. Across from the band administration complex is a newly developed band-owned and operated store which is well stocked with groceries, dry goods, and hardware. Nearby is a newly constructed community hall and a service station-cafeteria complex which is almost completed. It is hoped that the service

station-cafeteria complex will be in operation by December 1,1974.

Adult education programs for the Fairford Reserve include: Home Management:-

This reserve had an eight-week program which emphasized interior decorating, home care, and general appearance, and two 12-week programs in home management, which emphasized child care, shopping, and budgeting techniques. Advanced cooking and sewing were also part and package of the program.

Fifty-one ladies were involved in this program at a total cost of \$3,630.00. The funds were turned over to the band through band council resolutions; therefore, all funds for instructional costs, purchase of materials, etc., were administered by the band. The total program was controlled by the band. The two very capable instructors who provided this training for the community have taken various phases of training at our Cornish Avenue training centre.

This program is very popular in the community and is of tremendous value to every home.

## Fire Prevention:-

A program dealing with fire prevention techniques and the importance of a fire prevention program was conducted over a period of three weeks. The program leaders were Mr. Norman Campbell, a former member of the Provincial Fire Marshall's Office, and the two local home management instructors who successfully completed a one-week course in fire prevention.

This program consisted of lectures, visual aides and group discussions.

The entire community is now much more aware of fire hazards and is beginning to realize the importance of fire prevention practices.

## Local Initiatives Program:-

The band's submission for a LIP grant was turned down due to the shortage of funds. The only reserves receiving a LIP grant in the Interlake Region were those that did not get a grant the previous year.

## Provincial Employment Program:-

The Fairford Band received a PEP grant in the amount of \$8,008.00 for the construction of a community hall. The hall is now completed and is a tremendous asset to the community.

## Human Awareneness Program:-

This program was geared for all of the young adults in the community who were unemployed and had little or no skills to offer, either to their community or to the outside work-a-day world. Many of those in this state of affairs were rather confused as to their existing status and possible solutions pertaining to fulfilment of their self-actualization need.

The aim of the program was to make those in a predicament aware of their existing status and to start self-activation in order to rectify same. Various resource people, including Canada Manpower, took part in group discussions and provided information

pertaining to opportunities available to them.

The self-analysis aspect of this program, coupled with encouragement and support from Canada Manpower and other agencies concerned, played a tremendous role in motivating many of these young adults to the point of self-help.

## Libraries:-

The Fairford community library is located in the band office. The band maintains an excellent library service for the community. The band clerk, who is assigned to the library-services section, is doing, with assistance from the Manitoba Indian Brotherhood's Library Services Section, an excellent job in book purchasing.

The band is continuing to employ a library-card system which they set up in 1972. It is estimated that approximately 150 band members make use of this library during the year. The band received a grant of \$1,183.50 in support of this year's program.

Miscellaneous Programs:-

# 1. Band Staff Training:-

In order to better equip them to handle operations, four Fairford Band staff members attended a two-week, Canada Manpower sponsored, program in bookkeeping and office practice. The one-write bookkeeping system was emphasized during this training which took place during the period June 4, 1973 to June 15, 1973.

# 2. Job Placement Services:-

The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development provided a total grant of \$10,120.00 to the Fairford band for an

employment placement program which was held from April 1, 1973 to March 31, 1974. The grant breakdown was \$6,420.00 for salary, \$1,200.00 for travel expenses and \$2,500.00 for program funds. The placement officer worked out of the Fairford Band office and provided services to the Communities of Fairford, Little Saskatchewan and Lake St. Martin, on an equitable basis. Out of 320 job referrals, 208 people found employment.

Commencing April 1, 1973, Canada Manpower will be employing Mr. Delmar Henderson, the placement officer, as their external outreach counsellor, to provide an on-reserve contact for fuller utilization of Canada Manpower services by band members of the Community, particularly in the areas of training and mobility. This program will lead to a broadening of opportunities for band members to become self-supporting and independent Canadian citizens.

## 3. Carpentry:-

Six, band-selected trainees took an eight-week basic carpentry course under the auspices of Canada Manpower. The approximate cost to Canada Manpower for this program was \$6,000.00.

Arrangements have been made with Canada Manpower to provide an intermediate program for the same trainees in 1974, and a final advanced program in 1975.

This program will be a tremendous asset to the band's housing program and will also substantially increase the earning powers of those in training.

## 4. Store Operation: -

Four band members who had no previous experience in a store operation were provided with training for the Fairford shopping centre. This was a training-on-the-job arrangement between the Fairford band and Canada Manpower. The training objective was to develop competence in the major areas of knowledge related to business and to help the participants acquire self-confidence, mature judgment and a sense of business responsibility. This program also attempted to develop decision-making skills in a business context.

The subject areas covered for managerial training were: stocking, selling, communication with customers, process of selling, awareness of consumer behaviour, various types of selling situations, knowledge of products, sales presentations, closing of sales, suggestion selling, building clientele, stock-taking, and various other principlespertaining to store clerical work. This training was provided under the directorship of Mr. Bert Lower, a highly qualified former store manager.

The store manager trainee received 32 weeks of training and the three clerk trainees received 24 weeks of training. The total cost to Canada Manpower was \$4,725.00 and the cost to the Fairford Band was \$7,875.00. The instructor's salary came out of a special management training grant.

A second training-on-the-job program was arranged between the Band and Canada Manpower to train three new clerks. This was

necessary due to store expansion and the resignation of two of the former trainees who left Fairford to seek employment in Winnipeg.

This training lasted for a period of 15 weeks at a cost of \$1,620.00 to Canada Manpower and \$2,700.00 to the Band.

### 5. Building Construction:-

This was a ten-week program exposing six, band-selected trainees to the building construction trade. The project worked on was a combined band service station and cafeteria complex. The band supplied all the material and supplies and the Interlake Manpower Corps paid the training allowance at a rate of \$2.35 per hour. Manpower Corps also paid the instructor's salary. The total cost to Manpower Corps was \$8,000.00.

### 6. Trades Exposure:-

This was a four-week program involving six young male adults who successfully completed their Level II training, yet did not enrol in any skill training. Their reason for not doing so was due to the fact that they were not really sure as to what trade they really wanted to learn. Thus, they were given short work exposure to construction, masonry, and stuccoing, electrical trades, and the human relations field.

The cost to Indian Affairs was \$500.00 and the cost to the Fairford Band was \$940.00.

In my opinion, this program was very worthwhile as it did assist the participants in making a decision regarding their vocational choice.

### FISHER RIVER

This community is located at the north end of Fisher Bay and is bordered on the south by the Peguis Reservation. The Fisher River Reserve is, 140 miles directly north of Winnipeg and is serviced by Provincial Trunk Highway No. 6.

The native language of this community is predominantly Cree, and most of the reserve's inhabitants who number 1178, are quite fluent in both Cree and English. At present, there are some 138 Indian homes built on the 10,920 acres; of this 10,920 acres, only 9,290 acres are occupied or are being used for farming.

The community consists of a grocery store operated by Mr. P. Stanton, United Church, Apostolic Church, community recreation building with adjacent playground facilities and a new centrally located school consisting of 16 classrooms. This community also has a band office which is staffed by local band members including a policeman, welfare officer, band manager, placement officer and home and school co-ordinator. There is also an office for the Chief. For medical attention, the Fisher River residents go to the new Percy Moore Hospital which is located on the Peguis Reserve, adjacent to the Town of Hodgson.

Shopping for Fisher River residents is not restricted to the P. Stanton grocery store. At the south end of the reserve there are two grocery stores in Dallas; seventeen miles further south is the village of Hodgson which has a general store; and approximately 45 miles to the south is the town of Fisher Branch which provides additional shopping facilities.

This reserve is also serviced with regular party-line phones which are available upon request.

### Home Management:-

Fisher River has continued to maintain an effective home management program. The community now has a fully equipped home management/adult education centre which is also used by the senior school girls during certain days of the week. This arrangement is necessary until such time as a home economics classroom is added to the new school.

This year one 12 week home management program, which stressed nutrition, sewing, and child care, was operated in the Fisher River Community during the period of January 7, 1974 to March 31, 1974. The instructor, Mrs. Elizabeth Mallett, who had received previous home management instructor's training at our Cornish Avenue Taining Centre in Winnipeg, did an excellent job. This program was under direct control of the band, who received a grant, under contributions to bands, of \$1,815.00 to operate this program.

# Fire Prevention Program:-

A three-week fire prevention program was held in Fisher River during the period of January 7, 1374 to March 1, 1974. The program leaders were Mr. Morman Campbell, a former member of the Provincial

Fire Marshall's Office, Mrs. Diana Gibson, our regional home economist, and Mrs. Elizabeth Mallett, the local home management instructor.

Approximately 200 people attended one session or another. Both day and evening sessions were held in order to make the program available to as many people as possible.

The program consisted of films, lectures, and discussion groups. The Chief and Council, who realize the importance of this program, have expressed a sincere desire to set up a voluntary fire brigade and to obtain fire-fighting equipment for the reserve.

The program cost of \$500.00 was borne by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. A more extensive fire prevention program is slated for Fisher River during the fiscal year 1974-75.

### Local Initiatives Program: -

The Fisher River Band was not successful in obtaining a LIP grant this year. The projects were very worthy ones and would have provided employment for a large number of their employable people who had no choice but to go on welfare.

## Provincial Employment Program:-

The Fisher River Band received a PEP grant in the amount of \$9,883.00 which was used in the construction of a new fully modern band-owned store. The Interlake Manpower Corps assisted the band in this project by providing wages for the following instructors:

One Construction supervisor: for the period November 19, 1973 to February 22, 1974, to complete the building, exclusive of counters, shelving, and electrical fixtures.

One plumbing supervisor: for the period December 3, 1973 to January 18, 1974. This period of time was used to complete the roughing and field work.

One electrical instructor: for a period of four weeks.

The Interlake Manpower Corps had also been of tremendous assistance to the Fisher River Community in the construction of their fish-processing plant.

## Adult Education Centre:-

The Fisher River adult education centre is a former adult education building which was moved from Ashern to Fisher River.

This centre is now well established and fully equipped, and plans have been made for the installation of plumbing which should be completed by September 1, 1974.

This centre will also be used for the In School program until such time as a home economics classroom is added to the new school. Libraries:-

The Fisher River Band received a library grant of \$1,735.00 from the Department of Indian Affairs and proceeded to establish library facilities in their local band office. Books were made available to band members during office hours and a band clerk was assigned to maintain the library; however, not too many people

made use of this library. As a result, the band decided to amalgamate the community library with the school library. The library services are available to all residents of the community.

Miscellaneous Programs:-

Placement Services (April 1, 1973 - March 31, 1974):-

The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, under the contributions to bands program, provided the Fisher River Band with a grant of \$4,410.00 for the services of a half-time job placement officer. The funds were allocated in the following manner:

Placement officer's salary (half-time) - \$ 3,210.00

Travel expenses for the above officer - 600.00

Program funds 600.00

\$ 4,410.00

The placement officer, Mr. Ernest Murdock, provided a similar service to the Peguis Band and maintained his office in their administration building. The Peguis Band received an equal amount of money to operate their program.

This program proved to be worthwhile as it assisted unemployed people in obtaining employment.

# Band Management Training: -

A two-week band management program was held at Fisher River from June 18 to June 29, 1973, for three band employees who had very few developed skills in basic bookkeeping and office practice. It also emphasized the one-write bookkeeping system, which

is similar to the one used by the Department of Indian Affairs. This program was of great assistance to the participants in operating a more effective and efficient band administration program. The program cost Canada Manpower \$1,398.85, and the band \$1,884.61.

This program, as all other band management programs in the Interlake area, was purchased from K.H. Bishop and Associates.

Teacher Aide Program:-

A training-on-the-job program, for two trainees, was arranged between the Fisher River Band and Canada Manpower on a cost-sharing basis of 37.5 % by Canada Manpower and 62.5% by the Department of Indian Affairs. The program was implemented during the period September 10, 1973 to June 31, 1974.

Upon completion of the program, the two trainees will further their training in Brandon during the summer, under the PENT program.

In return, both trainees will provide teacher-aide services to the Band school for the school year, September 1, 1974 to June 3, 1975.

## Plumbing:-

This program was designed to train three band-selected members in the basic requirements of the plumbing trade. The course, which was comprised of vestibule training and practical work on the Fisher River shopping centre, took place during the period December 3, 1973 to January 18, 1974.

It is the band's intention to provide the trainees, on an

apprenticeship basis to a journeyman plumber, with jobs on all of the band's plumbing activities.

The Interlake Manpower Corps paid the instructor's cost of \$1,600.00. The training cost to the Department of Indian Affairs was \$1,280.00.

## Electrical Technology:-

This program was geared to provide four, band-selected members with training in the theoretical and practical aspects of the electrical trade. The objective was to provide sufficient training for the trainees to enter this field at a para-professional level as electrician assistants and/or technologists. The program consisted of vestibule training and practical work involving the Fisher River shopping centre and the band fish-processing plant.

The Interlake Manpower Corps provided the instructor's salary in the amount of \$1,600.00. The program cost to Indian Affairs was \$800.00.

The program was conducted during the period of December 3, 1973 to January 18, 1974, and because electricians appear to be rather scarce in the Interlake area, it will be stressed again in the 1974-75 fiscal year.

## Automotive Mechanics -

This two-week course, held from January 31, 1974 to February 13, 1974, was requested by the Fisher River Chief and Council. The objectives of this program were to develop the following:

(a) a basic knowledge of all phases of the automotive field;

- (b) a knowledge of all tools associated with the automotive repair trade; and
- (c) a practical knowledge of the trade through demonstrations and actual participation in minor tune-ups and prevent-tative maintenance.

Participation was excellent and both male and female car aperators took advantage of this program. Arrangements were also made for some of the senior boys to partake in this program on a limited basis.

### Housing Construction: -

The Fisher River Band received a LIP program late last winter in the amount of \$12,000.00 for a housing construction program; however, at this time the construction of a new school at Fisher River led to a high demand for local carpenters. To offset the lack of experienced carpenters and at the same time provide carpentry training for local band members, the Interlake Manpower Corps provided the necessary construction/supervisory staff to assist the band with their housing construction program.

The cost of this service, which was provided to the band from March 15,1973 to June 1,1973 was offset by the Department of Indian Affairs who paid the instructor's living expenses at a rate of \$50.00 per month.

# Carpentry Training:-

Fifteen band-selected carpenter trainees took an eight week carpentry course, which was Phase One of a three-year program,

under the auspices of Canada Manpower.

The program cost to Canada Manpower was \$14,250.00. The band supplied the necessary material and supplies above and beyond those which were supplied by the Red River Community College.

## JACKHEAD

The Jackhead Reserve is located on the western shore of Lake Winnipeg, in the Interlake Area, and is approximately 190 miles north of Winnipeg. This community is accessible by road; however, it is isolated in that the nearest shopping centre, which is in the community of Dallas, is approximately 50 miles distant.

The population of the Jackhead Band is 313, with approximately 194 of these members living on the reserve.

This reserve consists of 3,400 acres and has 45 homes which are serviced by electricity produced by local diesel generation.

The business area of this community consists of a band office which houses a band manager, Mr. Herb Hudson, a welfare officer, and a stenographer. Mail is received twice weekly from Dallas.

The band's activities during the past fiscal year, 1973-74, include the following:

## Home Management:-

The Jackhead Band commenced a home management program under LIP funding on December 2, 1973. Mrs. Valerie Hudson, who participated in a number of training sequences at our Cornish Avenue Adult Training Centre in Winnipeg, did a tremendous job in making

the program a great success. Her ability to instruct and lead brought about a regular daily attendance ranging from eight to ten women.

While home management, nutrition, and child care were the main program focus, one hour per day was set aside for handicrafts. This program was held in the home management training centre which is within the band administration complex.

The Department of Indian Affairs contributed a total of \$600.00 to cover the cost of material and supplies and the building rental.

## Fire Prevention: - (January 1,1974 - February 1,1974)

This was a two-week program dealing with fire prevention techniques and the importance of a fire prevention program.

Emphasis was also placed on the importance of a community volunteer fire brigade.

The program leaders were Mr. Norman Campbell, who was formerly with the Provincial Fire Marshall's Office, and Mrs. Valerie Hudson, the local home management instructor. Previous to this, Mrs. Hudson took a one-week course in fire prevention at our Winnipeg based adult education centre.

The program format included visual aides, lectures, demonstrations, and group discussions. The program was termed a great success by the Jackhead Chief and Council and the community at large.

## Local Initiatives Program: - (December 1,1972 - June 31,1973)

The Jackhead Band received a LIP grant in the amount of \$27,600.00 on December 4, 1972. The projects, which were housing construction and repair, home management training, recreation leadership, bush operations, and part-time librarianship, ran until May 31,1973. All of the projects were extremely well executed.

## Provincial Employment Program:-

The Jackhead Band received a PEP grant totalling \$5,575.00 for the following projects:

- 1. Construction of fish shed;
- 2. Construction of ice house; and
- 3. Construction of dock.

These projects are of tremendous asset to the community.

As a result of these facilities, the fishermen in the community no longer have to leave Jackhead during the spring and fall season to fish. Prior to having these facilities in the community, the fishermen fished from a base on Lake Winnipeg, 25 miles distant.

## Recreation: -

From December 4,1972 to May 31,1973, the band employed a full-time recreation director, whose salary was paid from the LIP grant. The band also received a recreational grant, in the amount of \$1,795.00 from Indian Affairs, which was used for the part-time services of a recreational director during the summer and for the purchase of sports equipment.

## Adult Education Centre:-

The Jackhead Band has declared one large room within the band administration complex as an adult education centre; however, the present set-up is inadequate for all adult education activities. It is the Chief's intention to convert a former house into an adult education centre by December 1,1974.

## Libraries:-

The Jackhead Band received a library grant of \$465.00 in support of library purchases. The library is located in the band office and is proving to be quite successful. The services of a half-time librarian from December 4, 1972 to May 31, 1973, under the band's LIP grant, proved to be very worthwhile as he put tremendous effort into encouraging the community to make utmost use of the library.

## Miscellaneous Programs:-

1. Band Management Training: (June 18, 1973 - June 29, 1973)

Two Jackhead Band staff members attended a two-week Canada Manpower and band sponsored program in bookkeeping and office practice. This course placed emphasis on the one-write accounting system and also involved areas such as council meetings, letter and report writing, filing, etc.

Since this course was held in the Jackhead band office, it provided an opportunity for relating the program to day-to-day operations of this particular band. The program cost Canada Manpower \$937.00, and the band \$272.00.

## Yacht-Building Program: - (July 9, 1973 - August 17, 1973)

This program was designed to develop basic skills, for licensed fishermen from the Jackhead community, in boat building and boat maintenance.

Six licensed fishermen participated in this program which was instructed by a Bloodvein resident who had previously taken training at Bloodvein. The program was funded through the Work Opportunities Program which provided allowances for the unemployed fishermen during the summer. The cost to Indian Affairs was \$1,508.00 and WOP funding amounted to \$3,600.00. To the band the cost was \$3,000.00 for material and supplies.

As a result of this program, and with assistance from those who received training in the July 9, 1973 to August 17, 1973 course, other fishermen built boats. This course was certainly worth the money spent on its implementation.

#### LAKE MANITOBA

The Lake Manitoba Reserve is located on the eastern shore of Lake Manitoba, approximately 135 miles northwest of Winnipeg.

Most of the band members, who number 551, can converse in both English and their native language of Saulteaux. There are approximately 89 homes on this reserve which consists of 9,427 acres, and most of these homes are serviced with electricity. Mail is received by the residents of the reserve at Vogar, and the shopping is done at Ericksdale, which is 23 miles away.

There is a centrally located band office located on the reserve, together with a nearby health clinic, and that is the extent of the business facilities in the community.

During this fiscal year, the Chief and Band Council of the reserve instituted certain programs which are outlined as follows:

# Home Management Program:-

The Lake Manitoba Band received a LIP grant of \$36,240.00 in December. 1972, and allocated \$1,000.00 of this amount to a six month home management program which was conducted on a half-day basis from December, 1972 to May 31, 1973. The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development contributed a total of \$300.00 for material and supplies to support the program for the months of April and May, 1973.

The main thrust of the program was in cooking and sewing for the teenage girls, and nutrition, child care, budgeting. handicrafts for the older ladies in the community. This program was a tremendous success and was enjoyed by all 45 participants.

## Fire Prevention:-

This three-week fire prevention program, held from January 7, 1974 to February 1, 1974, was aimed at developing fire consciousness in the community by providing the people with the following background:

- (a) identification of fire hazards;
- (b) types of fire that can occur;
- (c) prevention action:
- (d) what to do in case of fire;
- (e) purpose and use of various fire-fighting equipment;
- (f) organization and operations of a volunteer fire brigade.

The above program was implemented by the use of lectures, films, demonstrations and discussions. The program leaders were Mr. Norman Campbell, a former member of the Provincial Fire Marshall's Office, and Mrs. Mary C. Paul, the local home management instructor. A total of 125 people attended the program at one time or another. The cost of the program to the Department of Indian Affairs was \$500.00.

The Chief and Council were very impressed with the program and have asked for a repeat in September, 1974, at which time they will declare a community fire prevention week.

Local Initiatives Program: - (December 4, 1973 - June 30, 1974)

The Lake Manitoba Band received a LIP grant on December 4, 1972, in the amount of \$36,240.00, for projects as reported in our annual report of 1972-73; however, as this program ran well into the 1973-74 fiscal year, we will state the projects again:

- 1. House construction;
- 2. Home economics half time;
- 3. Librarian half time;
- 4. Recreational director full time;
- 5. Home school co-ordinator; and
- 6. Community placement officer.

All projects were well carried out and proved to be of tremendous value to the community.

# Provincial Employment Program:-

The Lake Manitoba Band received a PEP grant, in the amount of \$6,738.00, for repairing homes and preparing foundations for four new homes. The program was extremely well executed.

# Recreation Program:-

Recreational services for the entire community were provided, by a full-time recreational director, until June 30, 1973, at which time the LIP grant for his services ran out. During the rest

of the year, community leaders provided recreational services on a voluntary basis. The band's recreational grant of \$5.00 per capita was used for the purchase of equipment.

## Adult Education Centre:-

There is no adult education centre in the Community of Lake Manitoba at this time. At present, the band hall is used for all adult education activities, other than cooking.

It is the band's intention to retain one of the class-rooms in the present school and convert it into an adult education centre when the new school on the reserve is completed in 1975.

## Libraries:-

The Lake Manitoba Band received a library grant totalling \$808.50 for expansion of their library services. Of this amount, the band has only spent \$63.00 for the purchase of books which are presently retained in the band office.

It is the band's intention to use the remaining balance of \$745.50 for the establishment of a library in the adult education centre when the space in the old school becomes available.

# Miscellaneous Programs:-

# 1. Band Management: - (June 18, 1973 - June 29, 1973)

Three Lake Manitoba Band staff members attended a two-week Canada Manpower and band-sponsored program in bookkeeping and office practice in order to better equip them to handle band operations.

This program assisted the trainees by better equipping them to more efficiently handle band matters. The cost of the program was \$1,330.00 to Canada Manpower and \$450.00 to the band.

This program was held in the Lake Manitoba band office and the training was purchased from K.H. Bishop and Associates.

## 

This two-week course was designed to meet the needs of the Lake Manitoba band members who are presently involved in farming operations. This training provided the participants with sufficient welding skills to do repair and maintenance of their own farm machinery, as well as the repair and maintenance of band owned equipment.

Six band members participated in this program. The cost to the Indian Affairs Branch was \$830.00, which was used for the instructor's salary, rental of equipment, and materials and supplies. It is the band's intention to set up a community welding shop within the very near future.

#### LAKE ST. MARTIN

The Lake St. Martin Reserve lies in the Interlake District and is situated on the shores of Lake St. Martin, approximately 160 miles North of Winnipeg. On this reserve, which is comprised of a total of 6,504 acres, there are 97 homes serviced with electricity.

The band list of the Lake St. Martin Reserve consists of 695 members who speak the native language of Saulteaux, as well as English.

The reserve school has six classrooms with grades ranging from Kindergarten to Grade VIII. This reserve also has an excellent band office located approximately in the centre of the community. Located near the band office are the following: band warehouse, workshop, a very modern fish-processing plant, band-owned grocery and drygoods store, band hall, garage, and a recently built public health clinic.

Most of the residents do their shopping at the local bandowned store which is approximately one year old. There was no store in the community prior to 1973.

Other than band staff, there are very few permanently employed on the reserve.

Seasonal employment includes fishing, farm labour, digging seneca root, and cutting pulp.

Adult education programs for this reserve include the following:

## Home Management:-

The Lake St. Martin Band had two, three-month home management programs during 1973/74. Both programs were held in the newly established adult education centre and the local band hall which was periodically used for beginners' sewing classes. The two home management instructors were directly responsible to the Chief and Council, who now operate many of their own programs through contribution to bands, as outlined in Band Council resolutions.

Support services for the program were provided by the District Home Economist and the Supervisor of Continuing Education and Related Services.

Evaluation reports indicated that this program was very worth-while and deserves continuation.

## Fire-Prevention:-

A fire-prevention program dealing with the importance of the program and fire-prevention techniques was conducted over a period of three weeks. The program leaders were Mr. Norm Campbell, a former member of the Provincial Fire Marshall's Office, and two local home management instructors who completed a short course in fire prevention.

The program consisted of films, lectures, and discussion groups. Realizing the tremendous importance of the program, the Chief and Council have expressed a serious desire to set up a voluntary fire brigade and obtain fire-fighting equipment for

their reserve. The \$500.00 cost of the program which was, in my opinion, a success, was solely borne by the Indian Affairs Branch. Local Initiatives Projects:-

The Lake St. Martin Band was unsuccessful in obtaining a LIP grant for the year 1973/74.

## Provincial Employment Program:-

The Band received \$7,510.00 to build an extension to the band administration building. An extension was necessary in order to provide office space for an education clerk and police officer.

This project has been delayed for various reasons and as of March 31, 1974, it is yet uncompleted.

## Opportunities For Youth:-

Students from the Lake St. Martin Band submitted a proposal to the Secretary of State for a summer employment project but were not successful in obtaining a grant for it.

# Adult Education Centre:-

The closing of an adult education centre at Ashern provided the Lake St. Martin Band with a building of sufficient dimensions for an adult education centre. This building has been renovated and is used for adult education purposes when needed. The building is also sufficiently equipped for the home management program. Library:-

The Lake St. Martin Band received a library grant totalling \$1,036.50 for the purpose of establishing a library in the adult

education centre. The Band was offered assistance in this venture from the Manitoba Indian Brotherhood Library Services Department and the Supervisor of Continuing Education and Special Services; however, to date, this venture is still at a standstill.

In discussing this matter with the Chief and Band Manager, we were assured that the funds granted would be used for the establishment of a library within the near future.

## Miscellaneous Programs:-

## 1. Store Operation:-

A training-on-the-job program was arranged by the Canada Manpower Centre and the Lake St. Martin Band to train one store manager, for 32 weeks, and two clerks, for 24 weeks, to operate the Band's newly established store.

The total training cost to Canada Manpower was \$3,140.00. The Band's portion of training costs, which was \$4,600.00, came out of the store profits.

The supervisor in charge of training was Mr. Bert Lower, a former businessman with many years of experience in the field. Mr. Lower's salary and expenses were paid out of a special store training grant which the Band received from the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

The store operation, which is proving to be a very successfull business venture, is also convenient for the residents and surrounding local people.

## 2. Carpentry:-

Six band-selected trainees took, under the auspices of Canada Manpower, an eight-week beginners' carpentry course. The approximate cost to Canada Manpower for this program was \$6,000.00.

Arrangements have been made with Canada Manpower for followup training in the form of an intermediate course to commence during the month of November, 1974.

Because experienced or trained men in the building trade are very scarce locally, training in this field is of tremendous value to the Band's housing program.

## 3. Boat-Building:-

Four trainees were enrolled in an eight-week training program, which was held under the auspices of Canada Manpower, and instructed by Mr. Alex Makara, a very well qualified boat builder. The cost of this program to Canada Manpower was \$8,000.00.

As a result of this training, the Lake St. Martin Band received a grant of \$11,000.00 from the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for material costs to build a boat manufacturing plant.

The Interlake Manpower Corps financed the actual construction of the building as a training program. Nine men and a construction supervisor were involved at a cost of \$6,000.00 to the Corps. Adult Education supported the program with a grant of \$500.00 to pay various miscellaneous costs.

This boat-building project initially started as a Band

enterprise but has since been handed over to Mr. Lawrence Traverse, a Band Counsellor, who operates it as a private business and employs band members.

The demand for yachts is still very great in Manitoba, as it is in other provinces. Although Mr. Traverse will be shutting down his operations for the summer months, it is his intention to re-open the shop late this fall (1974) on a much larger scale.

This business, which has tremendous potential, should be supported in every way possible by our Economic Development Branch.

## 4. Garage Operation:-

One week of individual assistance was given to the operator of the newly built, two-stall garage on the reserve. Proper use of manuals, parts service, and management were emphasized.

# 5. Stuccoing:-

Two trainees, under the direction of a fully qualified journeyman, were provided with on-the-job training in stuccoing. As this program was carried out on the Lake St. Martin Reserve, the band supplied the necessary material and supplies in the amount of \$1,000.00. Manpower Corps paid for the instructor and trainee wages at a total cost of \$2,200.00.

As a result of this training, the trainees found employment in this trade and have tremendously increased their earning power.

Band Management:-

Because a two-week band management program, in which three

band staff employees participated, was held in the Lake St. Martin Band Office, complications of arranging for trainees to go away from home were avoided.

Bookkeeping and office procedures were the main topics.

This training was purchased by Canada Manpower and the Band from K. Bishop and Associates.

The cost of this most successful program was, to Canada Man-Power, \$1,402.00, and to the Band, \$368.00.

#### LITTLE SASKATCHEWAN

The Little Saskatchewan Reserve, located in the northwestern part of the Interlake Area, on the shores of Lake St. Martin, is approximately 160 miles north of Winnipeg via Provincial Trunk Highway No. 6.

The reserve is divided into two parts. While the majority of band members live at Little Saskatchewan, some live at Dauphin River, which is approximately 46 miles northeast of Gypsumville.

The population of this reserve is 359 which includes approximately 70 living off the reserve. Most can converse in both English and Saulteaux, the native language.

There are no facilities on this reserve other than the band office which houses a band manager and welfare officer.

Employment is mainly local and usually of a seasonal nature. Seasonal employment includes fishing, farm labor, digging of seneca root, cutting pulp wood, and some ranching.

The activities of the Little Saskatchewan Band during the fiscal year 1973-74 include the following:

## Home Management:-

The Little Saskatchewan Band had one, 16 week home management program which emphasized cooking, sewing, nutrition, and child care. Mrs. Norman Sinclair, a local resident instructor who had various phases of training in home management at our Cornish Avenue Training Centre in Winnipeg, did an excellent job of instructing and making the program a great success. The last hour of every class was allocated for handicrafts, which were considered, by the participants, to be relaxing.

Canada Manpower, under their LIP program, paid the instruct-or\*s salary of \$1,600.00, and the Department of Indian Affairs contributed \$670.00 for material and supplies.

Twenty-four women participated in this program. Baby sitting problems were solved by the women who worked out a rotary system amongst themselves.

# Fire Prevention: - (January 1,1974 - February 1,1974)

A three-week fire prevention program, which was held in order to develop fire consciousness in the community, provided the people with the following knowledge about fires:

- (a) identification of fire hazards;
- (b) types of fires that can occur;
- (c) preventive action;
- (d) what to do in case of a fire;

- (e) purpose and use of various fire-fighting equipment;
- (f) the organization and operation of a volunteer fire brigade.

This program was implemented by use of talks, films, demonstrations, and discussions.

The program leaders were Mr. Norman Campbell, a former fire-prevention officer with the Provincial Fire Marshall's Office, and Mrs. Norman Sinclair, the local home management instructor. The total cost to Indian Affairs was \$500.00.

The Chief and Council have asked for a repeat program and assistance in organizing a volunteer fire brigade.

## Local Initiatives Program:-

The Little Saskatchewan Band received a LIP grant in the amount of \$36,240.00 for the following projects:

- 1. Special police constable services;
- 2. Recreation program;
- 3. Employment officer services;
- 4. Home management program;
- 5. Teacher aide services; and
- 6. Construction and home repair program.

This program was of tremendous importance to this community as it not only provided very worthy projects but also employment for a number of band residents who would have otherwise been unemployed and on welfare.

All projects were satisfactorily carried out; Adult Education and the local government advisor were involved in assisting the band with their LIP submission.

## Provincial Employment Program:-

The band received a PEP program totalling \$5,722.00 for fencing the reserve boundary lines, which was necessary in order to keep the cattle and horses from straying off the reserve.

Recreation Program:-

The Little Saskatchewan Band had the services of a recreation director for a period of six months. The director's salary was paid by Canada Manpower under the LIP program. The band also received, from the Department of Indian Affairs, a recreation grant in the amount of \$1,795.00, which was used for the purchase of sports equipment.

The recreation director did a fine job in organizing ice hocken during the winter, indoor games for children, social events, and ball games. The community residents participated well in most of the events.

# Adult Education Centre:-

The Little Saskatchewan Band has designated one fairly large room within their band administration building as an adult education centre; however, it is inadequate for large classes and is not equipped with cooking facilities. At present all cooking classes are held in the home management instructor's home. The band hall and community workshop are also available for adult education purposes at all times.

## Libraries:-

The Little Saskatchewan Band has set up temporary library services in the band administration building. The band received a library grant of \$508.50 for the 1973-74 fiscal year, but only spent a small portion of the funds. It is the band's intention to amalgamate the community library with the school library services.

## Miscellaneous Programs:-

## 1. Band Management: - (June 4, 1973 - June 15, 1973)

The Little Saskatchewan band staff employees participated in a two-week band management program which was held in the band administration building. Taking this course to the local band office certainly prevented complications of arranging for trainess to go away from home for training.

Bookkeeping and office procedures were the main course topics. This training was purchased by Canada Manpower and the band from K.H. Bishop and Associates. The cost was \$823.56 to Canada Manpower and \$208.00 to the band.

The trainees felt that two weeks of training was insufficient to cover all of the aspects of band management and personally, I agree with them.

# 2. Carpentry Training:-

Five selected band staff employees took an eight-week basic carpentry course under the auspices of Canada Manpower.

This training was held in the Little Saskatchewan workshop which

is excellent for carpentry training and other vocational programs. The approximate training cost to Canada Manpower was \$500.00.

Arrangements have been made with Canada Manpower whereby the same trainees will take an intermediate course in 1974-75, and an advanced course in 1975-76.

The Chief was very impressed with this program and is providing every opportunity possible for those who are in this program to gain as much carpentry experience as possible.

## 3. Automotive Mechanics:-

This two-week program was requested by the Chief and Council. The course purpose was as follows:

- (a) to develop a working knowledge of the basics of the automotive-service field;
- (b) to develop a practical knowledge of the subject through demonstration and actual participation in all phases of minor service and maintenance of motor vehicles; and
- (c) to develop proper working and safety habits in the automotive field.

This program was very well attended. The young car operators and the women drivers in particular, showed great interest in the course.

Although allowances were not paid, the course participants were allowed \$15.00 each for minor tune-up parts such as points, plugs, etc.

#### DAUPHIN RIVER

## Home Management: - (Dauphin River)

There are 75 Little Saskatchewan band members now residing at Dauphin River, which is approximately 50 miles north of Gypsumville. The Little Saskatchewan Band shares all its program funds with Dauphin River on a proportionate basis.

This year, Dauphin River had one home management and fireprevention program from April 9, 1973 to June 30, 1973. Both
courses were under the direction of Mrs. Marion Letendre, a local
home management instructor, who took various phases of home management training and a one-week course in fire prevention at our
Cornish Avenue Training Centre in Winnipeg. Emphasis was placed
upon nutrition, cooking, sewing, and child care.

A second course for teenage girls in the community was held in Dauphin River from November 4, 1973 to November 30, 1973.

Basic sewing and handicrafts were emphasized.

All courses were conducted in the home of Mrs. Letendre.

#### PEGUIS RESERVE

The Peguis Reserve is in the Interlake area, 130 miles directly north of Winnipeg on Provincial Highway No. 6. The Fisher River Reserve is on its northern boundary, while the Village of Hodgson is on the southern boundary. The Fisher River flows through the reserve and runs parallel to the provincial road.

There are 2,303 members of the Peguis Band, including some 500 who live off the Reserve. The native languages are both Cree and Salteaux. Not all of the residents are fluent in both native languages; on the other hand, English is spoken and/or understood by most of the residents.

The Peguis Reserve consists of some 75,000 acres and has 300 homes, the majority of which are built on river lots. Also, in the centre of the reserve, there is a planned subdivision, which consists of 32 homes and which will eventually become a fully developed townsite. The townsite seems to be ideally located, as it is both centrally located, and is near the new Peguis Central School. Further expansion of this townsite is expected in the very near future; the band anticipates that 130 homes will be located there within approximately four years.

The Peguis Reserve has a developing business section which includes the band office, the community hall, adult education centre, library building, and a garment factory. Although a small grocery store is operated by a local resident, the majority of the shopping is done in Dallas, Hodgson, or Fisher Branch.

The new Percy Moore Hospital, at which all medical services for the community are now provided, is located on reserve property adjacent to the Town of Hodgson.

The school consists of 25 registered classrooms from the nursery level to Grade XII and staffs 33 teachers. School buses provide transportation.

Mail service is daily - residents obtain their mail either at Hodgson or Dallas. Party-line phone service is also available, upon request.

Band office facilities include an office for a band manager, welfare officers, clerk, stenographer, and two constables, a chief's office, and an office for the Local Government Advisor.

Home Management:-

Two, 12 week home management programs were held in the Peguis community adult education centre during the period January 2, 1974 to June 30,1974. Both programs were operated and controlled by the Peguis Band Council, who, through band resolutions, secured the necessary funds to operate the programs. The total programs' cost to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development was \$3,340.00. This amount included the purchasing of additional equipment necessary for the programs' operation.

Although homemaking, nutrition, sewing, and child care were the main emphasis of the programs, cooking and handicrafts were taught on a limited basis. A total of 46 participated in the program.

## Fire Prevention:-

A fire-prevention program dealing with the importance of the program and fire-prevention techniques was conducted over a period of three weeks from January 1, 1974 to February 1, 1974. The program leaders were Mr. Norman Campbell, a former member of the Provincial Fire Marshall's Office, and two local home management instructors who completed a short course in fire prevention.

The program consisted of films, lectures, and discussion groups. Realizing the tremendous importance of the program, the Chief and Council have expressed a serious desire to set up a voluntary fire brigade and to obtain fire-fighting equipment for their reserve. The \$500.00 cost of the program, which, in my opinion, was a success, was borne solely by the Indian Affâirs Branch.

# Local Initiatives Program:-

The Peguis Band was not successful in obtaining a LIP grant for this fiscal year. Their project proposals were very worthy ones and would have alleviated many of the unemployment problems during the winter months.

# Provincial Employment Program:-

The Peguis Band received a PEP grant of \$15,638.00 to make improvements to 15 homes in a deteriorating condition.

# Opportunity for Youths Program:-

The Peguis Band received an OFY grant in the amount of \$9,395.00 for a summer recreation program. Fifteen students were

involved in building a community playground for all community residents, in conducting an open recreation centre for children of all ages, and thus, in sponsoring movies, dances, and an arts and crafts program for children. Through the efforts of the program co-ordinator, Mr. Larry Wilson, this venture was well received.

## Adult Education Centre:-

This band has a well established adult education centre which is centrally located on the reserve. It has a fully equipped kitchen and a large area space for cooking, sewing, handicrafts, and classroom activities. This centre is a tremendous asset to the community and is utilized as fully as possible.

# Libraries:-

The Peguis Band has a well established library centre beside the band office, and this year, the band received \$4,600.00 in support of their library program. These funds were utilized in purchasing additional books and in procuring the services of a part-time librarian. The community is very proud of their library and utilizes it readily.

# <u>Miscellaneous Programs</u>:-

# 1. Plumbers Training Program:-

This five-week program was held during the period July 9, 1973 to August 10, 1973. The course was aimed at providing basic skill development training in all phases of plumbing to three Peguis band members. This program was requested by the band in

order that they could have local men from the community install plumbing facilities in the new houses being constructed at the Peguis townsite. The band paid the instructor's costs and provided the necessary material and supplies, the total sum of which was \$2,000.00. The Department of Indian Affairs paid the training allowance which amounted to \$1,320.00. The three trainees will now be apprenticed to a journeyman plumber.

## 2. Welding Program:-

This two-week course, held from May 7, 1973 to May 24, 1973, was geared to meet the needs of those Peguis band members who are engaged in farming operations. This type of skill was of tremendous value to them in the repair and maintenance of their machinery and band-owned equipment. The cost to Indian Affairs for this program was \$760.00.

# 3. Band Staff Training:-

Four Peguis Band staff members, in order to better equip themselves to handle band operations, attended a two-week, Canada Manpower sponsored program in bookkeeping and office practice. This course, which was held from June 4, 1973 to June 15, 1973, placed emphasis on the one-write accounting system and included areas such as council meetings, letter and report writing, filing, as well as various other duties related to band transactions. This program was conducted in the local Peguis band office and cost Canada Manpower a sum of \$1,839.00, and the band, the amount of \$613.00.

## 4. Cabinet Making: -

Fifteen band-selected trainees took, during the period March 4,1974 to April 16, 1974, an eight-week course in basic cabinet making under the auspices of Canada Manpower. The instructor was a local Peguis cabinet maker who is very highly qualified in the trade.

Arrangements have been made with Canada Manpower to provide the same trainees with an intermediate program during the winter of 1974, and again with an advanced program in 1975.

Upon completion of this training, the Peguis band is anticipating setting up a cabinet-making plant on the reserve.

The cost to Canada Manpower for this program was \$4,100.00. The band supplied an additional \$900.00 worth of material and supplies above that provided by the Department of Universities and College Affairs.

The program was a great success despite its termination which, due to the flood, was two weeks premature.

# 5. <u>Placement Services</u> - (April 1, 1973 - March 31, 1974)

The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development under the contributions to bands program provided the Peguis Band with a grant of \$4,410.00 for the services of a half-time job placement officer. The funds were allocated in the following manner:

Placement officer's salary (half-time) \$3,210.00

Travel expenses for the above officer 600.00

Program funds

600.00

\$ 4,410.00

The placement officer, Mr. Ernest Murdock, provided a similar service to the Fisher River Band, which received an equal amount of money to operate their program; however, he maintained his office in the Peguis Band administration building.

This program proved to be worthwhile as it assisted unemployed people in locating employment.

## Training-On-The-Job under the Auspices of D.I.A.N.D. as Assistant to Area Supervisors of Continuing Education and Assistant Placement Officer

Name	Weeks of Training	Cost to D.I.A.N.D.	Present Occupation	
INTERLAKE				
FLETT, Ed	40 weeks	\$4,000.00	Deceased	
STEVENSON, Lloyd	42 weeks	\$4,200.00	C.M.C. Counsellor	•
HUDSON, Herb	48 weeks	\$4,800.00	University Student	
STEVENSON, Louis	40 weeks	\$4,000.00	Guidance Counsellor	
OLSON, Tony	16 weeks	\$1,600.00	University Student	* * *
HENDERSON, brian	36 weeks	\$5,130.00	Still employed	
		\$23,730.00		
			t .	
		1		
		. "		~
		4		
		,		
	×			
		+		
<b>1</b> 7				

#### TRAINING ON THE JOB UNDER AUSPICES OF CANADA MANPOWER

RM/BAND	Position	NO.	Training Weeks	Cost to	Cost to Employer	Total Cost	Present Status
FAI RFORD	Store Manager	1	32	\$2700.00	\$4500.00	\$7200.00	Employed
	Store Clerks	2	24	\$2025.00	\$3375.00	\$5400.00	Employed
FAIRFORD	Store Clerks	3	15	\$1620.00	\$2700.00	\$4320.00	Employed
LAKE ST. MARTIN	Boat Building	-	12	\$1350.00	\$2250.00	\$3600.00	Employed
LAKE ST. MARTIN	Store Manager	1	32	\$1340.00	\$2200.00	\$3540.00	Employed
	Store Clerks	2	24	\$1800.00	\$2400.00	\$4200.00	Employed
JACKHEAD	Store Manager	1	32	\$1340.00	\$2200.00	\$3540.00	Employed
	Store Clerk	1	24	\$ 900.00	\$1200.00	\$2100.00	Employed
FISHER RIVER	Teacher Aides	2		\$1777.00	\$ 948.00	\$2725.00	Recently completed
TOTALS			-	\$14852.00	\$21773.00	\$36625.00	Pent Program, Will be employed by
							the Band - Sept.1/7
							=
						-	
						_	
			4.99				
	~						
						-	
							- 4
48					6	les les	

## P. E. P. PROJECTS

Community	Project Description	Amount
PEGUIS	Improvements to 15 homes	\$15,638.00
LAKE MANITOBA	Repair about 10 homes and do Foundation work on 4 others	\$ 6,738.00
LAKE ST. MARTIN	Extension of band admininstration building	\$ 7,510.00
FISHER RIVER	Construction of band store	\$ 9,883.00
FAIRFORD	Construction of community hall	\$ 8,008.00
LITTLE SASKATCHEWAN	Fencing boundary line of reserve	\$ 5,722.00
JACKHEAD	Construction of fish shed, ice house, and dock	\$ 5,575.00

GRAND TOTAL ...... \$59,074.00

# L. I. P. PROJECTS

Community	Project Description	Amount
<b>J</b> ackhead	Construction and Housing Repairs, Recreation, Home Economics, Home-School Services	\$27,600.00
Lake Manitoba	Police Constable - Recreation, Employment Services, Home Economics, School Aide, Construction and Home Repair	36,240.00
Little Saskatchewan	Band Constable, School Aide.General Repair Home Betterment, Home-School Services	28,385.00

GRAND TOTAL .....\$ 92,225.00

# CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE CONTRIBUTIONS

· .		•
CANADA MANPOWER		237,136.56
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS	٠	59,804.40
BAND		66,196.00
OTHERS (designate)		
Manpower Corps		28,800.00
M.I.B.		6,500.00
Province of Manitoba		59,074.00

TOTAL ..... 457,510.96

# PROGRAMS UNDER CANADA MANPOWER other than B.T.S.D., L.I.P., P.E.P. & T.O.J. i.e.: Training in Industry, Carpentry Training etc.

Course	Community	Duration	Amount
Carpentry	Little Saskatchewan Fairford, Lake St. Martin	8 Weeks	\$14,100.00
Carpentry	Fisher River	8 Weeks	14,250.00
Cabinet Making & Woodwork	Peguis	8 Weeks	14,000.00
Band Management	Peguis	2 Weeks	1,839.00
Band Management	Lake St. Martin	2 Weeks	1,402.00
Band Management	Lake Manitoba	2 Weeks	1,399.00
Band Management	Jackhead	2 Weeks	938.00
Band Management	Fisher River	2 Weeks	1,413.00
Band Management	Little Saskatchewan	2 weeks	853.00
		Total	\$50,194.00
-			
	0		
•		,22	
•			
		•	
			1

### B. T. S. D. COURSES

Community	Level	Pass	ed	Withdra	vals	Faile	d	Total Number
		No.	Z	No.	Z	No.	Z	Enrolled
Major Funds provide by Canada Manpower	d NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
						-		
-					•			
	·	•			. *			
•			4					
				•				•
			Ú			•		
								) - (
•			- 10					
lajor funds provide by Indian Affairs	d NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL ·	NIL
y inatan Apparts								
			·	1				
	101		٠			1	-	
¥					į	€: v		
		0.4						
				4.				

No. B.T.S.D. Courses were implemented in the Interlake Area during the 1973/74 fiscal year.

### LIBRARIES

Community	Description of Facilities	Plans for future Libraries and Prospective date	Comments
PEGUIS	Separate library building	·	Satisfactory
FAIRFORD	Located in Band Office	Nil	Lack of funds
JACKHEAD	Located in Band Office	Ni1	Lack of funds
LAKE MANITOBA	Located in Band Office	Ni1	Lack of funds
FISHER RIVER	Located in Adult Education Centre	Ni1	Lack of funds
LITTLE SASKATCHEWAN	Located in Adult Education Room	Nil	Lack of funds
LAKE ST. MARTIN	Located in Band Office	Will be transferred to the Adult Education Centre	
		**	
			1
	· ·		
			·
et e	× ·		
( P			
<b>!</b>			
	• 6		
	•		
1			
		1	
54			1

### ADULT EDUCATION CENTRES

Community	Description	Plans for future centres and prospective date	Comments
LAKE ST. MARTIN	former Adult Education Building moved from Ashern		Satisfactory
LITTLE SASKATCHEWAN	one large room within the Band Administration building	4	Satisfactory
FAIRFORD	Renovated local school building		Good facilities
LAKE MANITOBA	Community Hall presently used	One classroom within the old school complex	March, 1975
PEGUIS	Renovated school building		Good facilities
FISHER RIVER	Former school building		Good facilities
JACKHEAD	One room adjacent to the Band Office	The Band plan to renovate a former house into an Adult Education Centre by March, 1975	Too small
	•		
	*		
	•		
	·		
			-
			·
	·		1
			2
55		·	1

Name of Course	Community	I.A.B.	Contrib C.M.C.	utions Band	Other Designate	No. of Students	Dates of Courses	Length of Course	Hours per Day	Hours per Week
Yawl Building	Jackhead	1508.00		6600.00		6	07/07/73	6 wks.	8	40
							17/08/73			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Carpentry	Fairford			2200.00	Manpower Cor 8,000.00	ps 6	09/07/73	8 wks.	8	40
Carpentry	Fisher River			3000.00	Manpower Cor 1800.00	ps 6	31/08/73 18/02/73	4 wks.	8	40
	TISHEL ALVEI						30/03/74	T WAS.		40
Carpentry	Jackhead			5000.00	ManpOwer Cor 6000.00	12	04/02/74 08/03/74	6 wks.	8	40
Store Managemen	Jackhead		2240.00	3400.00		2	14/01/74	18 wks.	8	40
							23/09/74			
				-						
		_							-	
<del></del>										
			* :							
CDAIRO TOTAL	<u> </u>	\$1500.00	\$2240.00	220200 00	615000.00	32		42	40	200
GRAND TOTAL 56		1.A.B.		Band	\$15800.00 Other	32		1 42	1 40	200

Name of Course	Community	I.A.B.	Contribu	tions Band	Other	No. of Students		Length of Course	Hours per Day	Hours per Week
				Duna	Other Designate				24,	
Boat Building Extension	Lake St. Martin	500.00		200.00		7	28/05/73	2 weeks	8	40
Band Management	Peguis	613.00	1839.00				P\$/88/73	2 weeks	7	35
Band Management	Lake St. Martin	368.00	1402.00			3	04/06/73	2 weeks	7	35
Band Management	Little Saskatchewan	208.00	823.56			2	04/06/73 15/06/73	2 weeks	7	35
Band Management	Lake Manitoba	366.00	1399.00			3	18/06/73 29/06/73	2 weeks	7	35
Band Management	Jackhead	272.00	937.00			2	18/06/73	2 weeks	7	35
Band Management	Fisher River	369.00	1413.00			3	18/86/73	2 weeks	7	35
Managing & Clerical Skills	Fairford		4725.00	7875.00		4	11/06/73 10/02/74	32 weeks 24 weeks	8	40
Stuccoing	Fairford	400.00		1000.00	Manpower Corps	2	20/07/73 11/06/73	4 weeks	8	40
					2200.00					
Stuccoing	Lake St. Martin			1000.00	Manpower Cor	ps 2	11/06/73 20/07/73	4 weeks	8	40
Store Management	Lake St. Martin		3140.00	4600.00		3	24/10/73 30/04/73	28 weeks	8	40
				-		-				
									ļ	
GRAND TOTAL	İ							-	-	
57		3096.00	15678.56	14675.00	5000.00	35		106	82	410

			Contributions		Other	No.of	Dates of	Length	Hours	Hours
ame of Course	Community	D.I.A.N.D	C.M.C.	Band	Designate	Students	Courses	of Course	Per Day	Per We <b>e</b> k
Carpentry	Little Saskatchewan		14.100.00			15	25/03/74 17/05/74	8 wks	6	30
Carpentry	Fisher River		14,250.00			15	25/03/74 17/05/74	8_wks	6	30
Cabinet Making	Peguis		14,000.00			15	25/03/74 17/05/74	8 wks	6	30
Store Clerks	Fairford	•	1,620.00	2700.00	,	3	18/03/74 07/07/74	L5 wks	8	· 40
Home Mgmnt.	Peguis	1,500.00				20	07/02/74 30/04/74	12 wks	5	20
Work Orientation	Fairford	500.00		940.00	******	6	14/02/74 14/03/74	4 wks	6	30
Auto Mechanics	Fisher River	929.40			**************************************	20	04/02/74 18/07/74	2 wks	8	40
Snowshoe Mfg.	Lake St. Martin	1,200.00				4	22/02/74 23/03/74	4 wks	8	40
Fire Prevention	Little Saskatchewan	500.00					07/01/74 01/02/74	3 wks	4	15
Home Mgmnt.	Fairford	1,815.00				20	07/01/74 31/03/74	12 wks	4 ·	20
Fire Prevention	Fairford	500.00					07/01/74 01/02/74	3 wks	4	15
ire Prevention	Jackhead	500.00			•		07/01/74 01/02/74	3 wks	4	15
Home Mgmnt.	Lake St. Martin	1,815.00				20	07/01/74 31/03/74	12 wks	4	20
Grand Total		\$9259.40	43970.00	\$3640.00		138		94	73	345

Name of Course	Community		7 4 5	Contribu		0 m h c	No. of Students		Length of Course	Hours per	Hours per Week
name of course			I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate		Courses	Course	Day	week
Plumbing	Fisher River	\$1	280.00		\$1080.00	Manpower Con \$1,000.00	ps 2	03/12/73	6 Weeks	8	40
,								18/01/74			
Electrical	Fisher River		500.00		880.00	Manpower Con \$1,000.00	ps 2	03/12/73	3 Weeks	8	40
Tech.								18/01/74			
Comm. Youth	Fairford		500.00				6	01/01/73	4 Weeks		
Worker Prog.	•							31/03/73			
Community	Winnipeg			\$6,500.00		MIB \$6,500.00	25	13/12/73	2 Weeks	6	30
Development								14/12/73			
Boat	Lake St. Martin			8,000.00			4	09/07/73	8 Weeks	8	40
Building								07/09/73	٠ -		
Teacher Aide	Fisher River			1,777.00	948.00		2	1	44 Weeks	6	30
Training								30/06/74			·
Skill	Lake Manitoba		830.00				6	13/08/73	2 Weeks	8	40
Welding								24/08/73			
Home	Lake St. Martin	\$1,	815.00				20	07/01/74	12 Weeks	5	25
Management								31/03/74			
Home	Fisher River	\$1,	815.00				20	07/01/74	12 Weeks	5	25
Management								31/03/74			
Home	Fairfor <del>d</del>	\$1,	815.00				20	07/01/74	12 Weeks	5 .	. 25
Management						,		31/03/74			
Home	Jackhead		508.00				20	02/12/73	3 Weeks	5	25
Management								31/12/73			
Plumbing	Peguis	\$1,	320.00	· ·	\$3000.00		3	09/07/73	12 Weeks	8	40
								10/08/73			
GRAND TOTAL	4	\$10	,383.00	\$16,277.00	5,908.00	\$8,500.00	130		120	72	360
59			I.A.B	C.M.C.	Band	Other					

11	Community		Contribu	tions				Length of	Hours per	Hours per
Name of Course	- ×	I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Week
Fire Prevention	Lake St. Martin	\$500.Õ0				200	07/01/74	3 Weeks	4	15
							01/02/74			
Fire Prevention	Lake Manitoba	500.00				200	07/01/74	3 Weeks	4	15
							01/02/74			
Home Management	Peguis	1815.00				20	01/01/74	12 Weeks	4	20
	•						31/03/74			
Fire Prevention	Peguis	500.00				50	07/01/74	3 Weeks	4	15
						1	01/02/74			
Home Management	Fisher River	1815.00			·	20	07/01/74	12 Weeks	4	20
							31/03/74			
Fire Prevention	Fisher River	500.00				200	07/01/74	3 Weeks	4	15
							01/02/74			
Home Management	Lake Manitoba	500.00				20	07/01/74	12 Weeks	4	20
							01/03/74			
Boat Building	Lake St. Martin	500.00			Manpower ( \$6,000.00	orps 9	02/04/73	9 Weeks	8	40
							25/05/73			
Home	Little	670.00	\$1,200.00		,	23	09/04/73	12 Weeks	6	30
Monagement	Saskatchewan				•		30/06/73			
Home	Fairford	1100.00				25	09/04/73	8 Weeks	8 .	40
Management							30/06/73			
Welding	Peguis	760.00				6	07/05/73	2 Weeks	8	40
							24/05/73			
Band Management	Fairford	500.00	500.00			4	04/06/73	2 Weeks	8	40
							24/05/73		,	
Auto Mechanics	Little Saskatchewan	1338.00				15	04/12/73	2 Weeks	8	40
							04/01/74			
GRAND TOTAL	\$35	344.00	\$63,215.00	\$44,423	\$35,300.00	1127				4
60		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other		<u> </u>	<b></b>		<del></del>

# ANNUAL REPORT ISLAND LAKE DISTRICT April 1, 1973 - March 31, 1974

Submitted By: M. Kohut

M. Kohut Area Supervisor of Continuing Education and Related Services.

### GARDEN HILL

The Garden Hill Reserve is one of the four reserves situated in the Island Lake Area, approximately 320 miles northeast of Winnipeg. According to the band membership list, the population of this reserve is 1417 in number. Some of the people speak their native languages of Saulteaux and Cree, while others are fluent in English.

The Reserve is well serviced by air, with regular daily flights provided by St. Andrews Airways, Ilford-Riverton Airways, Midwest Airlines, and Lambair Canada. This has been a factor in the development of the community which is now self-contained; that is, it has two local stores, a band administration office, churches, band hall, a large school complex, poolroom, theatre, docking facilities, nursing station, airport, band warehouse, weather station, natural resources sub-office, and a Hudson Bay Store.

The two-storey school complex which offers education from kindergarten to the Grade  $\underline{X}$  level, has excellent library, home economics, industrial arts, and other facilities.

A new band store is under construction and upon completion on July 2, 1974, this business will employ six, full-time and two, part-time employees. Year-round employment has been nil, with the exception of the band, hydro, airport, and school staff. Seasonal employment consists of trapping, fishing, winter roads, and band-sponsored projects.

# Home Management:-

The Garden Hill Band home management program, funded by a contribution to bands from Continuing Education, was held in the school complex from October 3, 1973 to March 31, 1974.

The two instructors for the program were local ladies who were selected by the Chief and Council and trained in the various phases of home management at the Cornish Training Centre, in Winnipeg.

Stress was placed on cooking, sewing, child care, and nutrition; consequently, the program proved to be a success as it is meeting community needs.

### Fire Prevention:-

Continuing Education provided the two local home economics instructors with training in fire prevention at the Cornish Training Centre, and a small grant was obtained by the band from Continuing Education to hold courses in fire prevention in the community. The Continuing Education Division also provided the band with some fire-fighting equipment to be used at the course for demonstration purposes. As the band ran into some financial difficulties, the course could not be completed.

# Basic Training for Skill Development:-

The Garden Hill Band requested training for the local men on the reserve who have very few marketable skills; therefore, Continuing Education, in joint consultation with Canada Manpower and the band, decided to carry out the proposed training. Canada

Manpower provided total funding for training allowances and instructional costs of the program; however, Continuing Education provided funds for the purchase of tools.

Fifteen men were involved in the carpentry program and upon completion, the majority of the trainees were employed on various construction projects within the community. Thus, the band has developed a carpentry staff to meet its present needs.

# Opportunities For Youth:-

A proposal for a summer student employment project was submitted by the students from the Garden Hill Band to Canada Manpower. Funding for the program was granted by Manpower. The program of clearing and improvements to the community recreational area involved 12 to 15 students from the reserve. This was Phase 1 of a three-phase program which is to be continued during the summers of 1974 and 1975.

# Adult Education Centre:-

The reserve has a centre which was built in 1972-73 under the LIP program. Once completed, the centre will provide the community with the required facilities which are needed in order to carry out some of the adult education programs. The centre is to be completed in the 1974-75 fiscal year.

# Library:-

Continuing Education has given a grant to the band to establish a library on the reserve. As the band could not provide proper facilities for a library, the Council decided to combine the reserve library with the school library, utilizing the library facilities at the school.

### Handicraft Workshop:-

A two-day workshop was held on the reserve to provide the local ladies with added information in bookkeeping, accounting, and quality production. The ladies at the workshop have taken advantage of the opportunities presented at this workshop. Handicraft goods of a much better quality have been produced, and the majority of the items are sold locally to tourists and others. The band is in support of this program and will provide the local handicraft guild with proper facilities in order to carry out their operation.

# ST. THERESE POINT

The St. Therese Point Reserve, situated 320 miles northeast of Winnipeg, is one of the four reserves in the Island Lake Area and consists of 17,829 acres. It has a band membership of 1067 people, who speak the native language of Saulteaux-Cree.

This reserve is well serviced by air transport, with daily flights provided by Midwest and Lambair, and with electricity.

The community is self-contained; that is, it has a local store, band hall, band administration office, church, school, recreation area, theatre, airstrip, band warehouse, nursing station, and Hudson Bay Store. Most of the residents do their shopping at the local store.

During the last fiscal year, employment within the reserve community was limited. Seasonal employment includes fishing, trapping, carpentry, winter roads, and band-sponsored work projects. A few seek employment outside the community in Thompson, Jenpeg, and Churchill Forest Industries at The Pas.

Continuing Education programs for this reserve comprised the following:

### Home Management:-

The St. Therese Band had a six-month home management program during the 1973-74 fiscal year which was sponsored by Continuing Education. The program was held from October 3, 1973 to March 31, 1974, with three afternoon sessions weekly. Included in the program were sewing, cooking, and child care, with some emphasis on nutrition.

The program was held at the school rather than at the Continuing Education Centre which was incomplete. The band intends to pursue other programs in home management, utilizing the new centre upon its completion.

# Fire Prevention:-

The home economics instructors who had taken a fire prevention course were given the responsibility by the Band Council to hold courses in fire prevention. Continuing Education granted funds to the band for this program, and a one-week seminar was held jointly with the home management program. The main stress of this program was to provide information on the presence and removal of fire hazards in the home.

### Provincial Employment Program:-

PEP funding helped the band construct the needed warehouse facility and thus provided the local apprentice carpenters with practical experience and hours toward their journeymens' certification.

# Opportunities For Youth:-

Students from this community submitted a proposal to Canada Manpower for a summer employment project pertaining to the beautification of the reserve and involving fifteen of the community's students during the summer months of July and August. Canada Manpower granted funding for this program which involved the removal of litter surrounding the reserve homes, the improvement of the recreational area, and the cleaning of the reserve cemetery. The band assigned one of their band members as a co-ordinator, and the program was a success. It is the intention of the band to pursue a similar program during the next fiscal year. Recreation:-

# St. Therese Point has a full-time recreational director, whose salary is shared jointly by the Indian Affairs Branch and the band, and whose main responsibility is to plan and activate

the recreational activities within this community.

Improvements have been made to the ball grounds and skating area, and it is Council's intention to construct an arena at a future date.

### Adult Education Centre:-

This reserve has a new centre which was built under the Local Initiatives Program in the 1972-73 fiscal year. Once fully completed, it will be one of the finest centres in the area. Library:-

Continuing Education has given this band a grant to start a local library; however, inadequate facilities have made it impossible to establish a proper library. Discussions have taken place regarding the feasibility of combining a reserve library with the school library until such time as the band finds itself financially capable of establishing its own proper library facility.

### Miscellaneous Programs:-

# 1. Council Training:-

A one-week seminar designed for Council members was held during the month of March, 1974. This seminar provided the new council with information as to the structure of local government, the role and duties of the Chief and Council, together with related material.

This course was held within the community under the supervision of a local instructor and proved to be worthwhile; in fact, other communities within the area have expressed an interest in a similar program.

# 2. Handicraft Workshop:-

The local ladies handicraft guild made a request through

the Band Council for a two-day workshop in order to produce a better quality of handicrafts and thereby receive more revenue for their products. Funds for the workshop, as well as a grant to the handicraft guild, were provided by the Department of Indian Affairs.

The purpose of the workshop was achieved through an emphasis on the quality of handicrafts, bookkeeping, and sales.

### WAASAGAMACH

The Waasagamach Reserve lies in the Island Lake District and is located approximately 330 miles northeast of Winnipeg.

This reserve has a band membership of 463 members and a total of 74 homes. The language spoken is Saulteaux-Cree.

The reserve community consists of a church, school, band hall, band administration building, adult centre, nursing station, and a Hudson's Bay Store. Residents of the community do their shopping at the local Hudson's Bay store. This community is serviced by hydro-electricity, radio telephone, and air transportation which is provided by charters from Garden Hill.

# Home Management:-

A few of the home management programs were held in the community from September 5, 1973 to February 5, 1974. These programs were sponsored by the band with funds provided by the Continuing Education Division, and were divided into five separate sessions - sewing, handicrafts, cooking, child care, and

nutrition. The programs were held at the adult centre on a half-day basis in the afternoon. Ten to fifteen ladies participated in the program. It is the intent of the Band Council to pursue the establishment of a continuing home management program for approximately six to eight additional ladies within their community, again utilizing the adult centre.

### Fire Prevention:-

Continuing Education provided the Waasagamach Band with a grant to conduct a course in fire prevention. The course was to be held jointly with the home management programs; however, because of the nature of the course, the home management instructors were unable to deliver the program in its entirety. Participants in home management programs were provided with fire prevention pamphlets and brief explanations as to their contents.

# Opportunities For Youth:-

A summer student employment project entitled "Community Cleanup" was approved by Manpower. The program was held from July 2, 1973 to August 30, 1973 and involved garbage collection, painting of band building, and cleaning of residents' yards. Material costs were provided by the band, who administered the program. A project supervisor was hired to co-ordinate the various activities within the project and fifteen students participated. Because the project was successful, the Band Council will pursue a program of a similar nature during the next fiscal year.

### Adult Education Centre: -

The Waasagamach Communitu has an Adult Centre which was built under the LIP in the 1973-74 fiscal year; however, due to limited funds available for programs, the Centre has not been extensively utilized by the Continuing Education Division. The Centre was used only for four months; the balance of the time it was utilized by the Band for a theatre.

### Library: -

Continuing Education provided the band with a grant to establish library facilities within their community. The band took advantage of the grant and established a library in their local band office. Although books are available to the band members, the library presently lacks proper maintenance. The Band Council intends to assign one of their band clerks to maintain the library. If funds are available for the 1974-75 fiscal year, the band will make additional book purchases for the existing facility.

# Handicraft Workshop:-

Because of the great demands by outside markets for better quality handicraft products, a two-day workshop was set up by the Department of Indian Affairs. The ladies who were being instructed in handicrafts were provided with information as to the following:

- (a) why produce a better quality product;
- (b) how and where to purchase raw materials; and
- (c) ways and means of marketing.

The executive of the guild were provided with the basic information in:

- (a) conducting a meeting;
- (b) bookkeeping and accounting;
- (c) inventory.

It is the intent of the handicraft guild to approach Council for a suitable building for their operation.

### RED SUCKER LAKE

The Red Sucker Lake Reserve is situated on the east shore of Red Sucker Lake, roughly 60 air miles from Garden Hill. Located in the Island Lake Area, this reserve is approximately 360 miles northeast of Winnipeg.

There are 287 members listed on the reserve's band list. Saulteaux-Cree is the native language of the residents in this community.

The reserve community is serviced by hydro electric power and radio telephone. In addition, transportation is provided by Midwest Airlines twice weekly from Winnipeg. Air Park has an aircraft which is readily available for charter service, stationed at Red Sucker Lake.

The community has a school, airstrip, band hall, band ware-house, church, band administration building, nursing station, and a Hudson's Bay store. Most of the residents do their shopping at the local Hudson's Bay store.

With the construction of the winter road and airstrip, and band-sponsored work projects, employment during this last fiscal year remained constant and the majority of the employable people were working. Because trapping and fishing are still a part of one's livelihood in this community, a few leave for their respective trapping and fishing areas.

### Home Management:-

A home management program was held from September 5, 1973 to February 2, 1974. The program was funded by a grant from Continuing Education, and consisted of sessions conducted in sewing, cooking, handicrafts, and child care. Each session was of fourweeks duration, based on five hours per day and twenty-five hours per week. Classes were held in the local band coffee shop in the afternoon and fifteen ladies participated in the program. Because of the cold weather in January and the lack of adequate firewood, the balance of the course was cancelled.

In order to provide the community with a proper home management program, the Band Council will attempt to establish the proper facilities and select candidates who possess the necessary qualifications.

# Fire Prevention:-

The Red Sucker Lake fire-prevention program was to be held jointly with the home management program. Since the local home management instructors did not attend the fire-prevention program at the Cornish Avenue Training Centre in Winnipeg, they were

unable to deliver the program. Consequently, the program was delivered, by the reserve constable, from house to house on a voluntary basis. Fire-prevention pamphlets were also distributed to the homes.

### Adult Centre:-

Red Sucker Lake has an Adult Centre which was started during the 1972-73 fiscal year under the LIP grant. The centre presently is incomplete; however, it will provide the community with proper facilities for continuing education programs. In order to complete the centre, the band council will apply for a LIP grant in the 1974-75 fiscal year. Because of the lack of proper facilities in the community, it is impossible to institute programs. Library:-

Upon receiving a grant from the Continuing Education Division, the band established library facilities at their local band office. The library services presently provided by the band require some modification, particularly library maintenance. It is the Band Council's intention that if these grants are available in the 1974-75 fiscal year, changes will have to be made in order to provide better service to the community and to maintain accurate inventory control.

# Handicraft Workshop:-

A two-day workshop was held in the reserve community upon the request of the local handicraft guild. The workshop was conducted by the Department of Indian Affairs and consisted of the

following: quality production, marketing, purchasing, bookkeeping and accounting, and conducting meetings.

Since there is a real need for these services, the group suggested that this type of a workshop be held again during the next fiscal year 1974-75. They also made a request for a moose tanning course which would aid their handicraft operation. Council indicated that they will pursue the group's suggestions in the new fiscal year.

### OXFORD HOUSE

The Oxford House Reserve is situated on the northeast shore of Oxford House Lake, in the Island Lake District. The reserve is roughly 360 miles north-northeast of Winnipeg, and 120 miles southeast of Thompson.

This reserve is serviced by air, with regular flights three times weekly being provided by Midwest from Winnipeg, and daily flights, except Saturday and Sunday, being provided by Lambair from Thompson.

There are 923 members listed on the Oxford House Band membership list. Cree is the native language. The reserve is comprised of a total acreage of 12,049 acres, with 88 homes, a Hudson's Bay store, three churches, a school, nursing station, forestry station, band hall, band administration building, adult centre, band warehouse and a local air terminal. The reserve is

also serviced with electricity. Most of the residents do their shopping at the Hudson's Bay store.

During the fiscal year 1973-74, employment has been relatively steady due to the construction of a new school complex. Between 30 and 45 local men were employed on this project, others worked on the band-sponsored work projects, while others were out trapping and fishing.

### Home Management:-

The home management program was held from January 1, 1974, to March 31, 1974, and was funded by a grant from the Continuing Education Division. Two local instructors provided the instruction on a basis of three hours daily, every afternoon, five days a week. The attendance averaged eight ladies per class. The program was held at the Continuing Education, home management centre. Emphasis was placed on cooking, sewing, nutrition, handicrafts, and child care.

In order to utilize the present facilities to full capacity, the band intends to pursue other programs available in home management in the 1974-75 hiscal year.

# Fire Prevention:-

A fire-prevention course was held in conjunction with the home management program during the first week in March, 1974. Continuing Education provided funds to the Band Council which assigned the responsibility of delivering the program to the local home economics instructors who had taken a fire-prevention

course in Winnipeg. The program emphasized the presence and removal of fire hazards in the homes, schools, and immediate area, as well as other precautionary measures.

### Provincial Employment Program:-

The 1973-74 PEP provided the Oxford House Band with funds for the construction of a garage. This project employed apprentice carpenters and provided them with the hours which they require in order to obtain their journeymens' certification.

# Basic Literacy:-

This program, which was of eight-weeks duration, was sponsored by the band and funded by Continuing Education. Classes, in which fourteen participants registered were conducted on the basis of three-hour evening sessions. Program costs included the instructor's salary, materials and supplies, and training allowances. Ninety percent of the participants completed the eightweek program and progressed from a grade level of approximately 0-4. Opportunities For Youth:-

The high school students from the reserve submitted a proposal to Canada Manpower for a summer employment project. The project consisted of cleaning the community cemetery and painting the monuments and fence, and involved 15 students. Although materials were provided by the band, the program was totally administered by the students themselves, with minimum support from the band administration staff. In light of the program's success, the students and band intend to pursue it further during the next fiscal year.

### Adult Education Centre:-

Under the 1972-73 LIP grant, the Oxford House Band renovated their old band hall into an adult centre which now provides accomodation for various continuing education programs. The centre is fully furnished and is only being used for continuing education activities.

### Library:-

The Oxford House Band received a grant from the Continuing Education Division to establish library facilities within the Community. The Band Council has set aside part of their band office as a library, and has assigned one of the band clerks to maintain it. During the course of regular office hours, books are made available to the members. There is a possibility that when library facilities at the new school are established, the reserve library might be combined with the school library.

# Handicraft Workshop:-

In order to improve the quality of handicraft products and the operations of the guilds, a two-day workshop, sponsored by Continuing Education, was held in the Community. Information in production, marketing, bookkeeping and accounting was provided to the ladies.

# Basic Typing:-

Due to the interest expressed by the band staff and other members of the band, the Band Council requested a night course in basic typing. The course was of twenty weeks' duration and was

conducted by one of the school teachers who was a qualified clerk-typist. The Council felt that this course might motivate some of the young men and women towards further training as clerk-typists and stenographers. The Extension Division of Red River Community College supplied the curriculum and texts. Attendance dropped considerably towards the end of the course, mainly because training allowances were not provided. Forty percent of the class completed the course.

### GODS LAKE NARROWS & GODS RIVER

### GODS NARROWS

Gods Narrows lies in the Island Lake Area and is situated at the extreme south-southwestern shore of Gods Lake, approximately 350 miles north-northeast of Winnipeg and 150 miles southeast of Thompson. It is a beautiful tourist area and is well known for its fishing activities.

The reserve population, Gods River inclusive, is 1163. Although Cree is the native language of the community, the majority of the residents are fluent in both English and Cree. This reserve has a total acreage of 9,832 acres on which there are 100 homes.

The community is self-contained; that is, it has a Hudson's Bay store, school, band hall, band administration building, band warehouse, nursing station, churches, forestry station, docking

facilities, tourist lodge, and an air terminal. The residents of the Community do their shopping at the Hudson's Bay store.

This community is serviced with hydro electric power, and by air transport, with Midwest Airlines providing flights three times weekly from Winnipeg - return, and Lambair Canada providing daily flights, except Saturday and Sunday, from Thompson.

Employment on the reserve varies with the seasons. The majority of the residents still depend on trapping and fishing; others seek employment in the tourist camps; others are employed on band-sponsored work projects, while many seek employment outside the Community, i.e., Thompson, Jenpeg, Churchill Forest Industries.

### Home Management:-

Due to the difficulties which the band encountered in providing an instructor, the home management program was scheduled for the next fiscal year, 1974-75. The Band Council has shown an interest in fostering such a program, and therefore has made a commitment in trying to select two suitable candidates as home management instructors.

# Fire Prevention:-

Continuing Education gave a grant to the Gods Narrows Band to hold a fire prevention course. Since the band did not have qualified instructors for the program, they delegated this duty to their reserve constables; however, due to the nature of the work of the constables, they were able to give limited time to

this program. Homes were visited and tenants provided with information in fire hazards in the home. Also, pamphlets were left with each home tenant.

# Adult Education Centre:-

Gods Narrows Reserve do not have an Adult Centre. The Band Council has discussed the possibilities of applying for a LIP grant to renovate a warehouse at the school for a centre. Library:-

As the band did not have the proper facilities for a library, it did not apply for a grant from Continuing Education. Discussions have taken place as to whether or not the reserve should establish its own library, since the school has excellent library facilities and some of the council members feel that a combination of the reserve library with the school library might be the best solution for the entire community.

### GODS RIVER

Gods River Community, which is part of the Gods Narrows

Reserve, is situated at the mouth of the Hayes River. Located in the Island Lake District, this community is approximately 365 miles north-northeast of Winnipeg and 160 miles south-east of Thompson. Gods River is a beautiful tourist area and is well known for its trophy fishing. It is sometimes called "an angler's paradise".

There are roughly 255 members in the community and Cree is the native language. There are roughly 30 homes which are serviced by hydro electric power. The Community is also serviced by air transport, with Midwest Airlines from Winnipeg and Taylor Air from Gods Narrows providing periodical service. The Community has a school, store, church, airstrip, and tourist lodge. Home Management:-

This program began with a group of ladies who expressed interest in establishing a program outside Gods Narrows. An instructor was selected by the community and trained at our Cornish Avenue Training Centre in Winnipeg. Upon her return to the Settlement, a program was commenced on January 11, 1974, and continued to March 31, 1974. Continuing Education provided the necessary support funding for the instructor's salary, materials, and supplies. Eight ladies participated in this program.

# L. I. P. PROJECTS

Community	Project Description	Amount
OXFORD HOUSE	Community Improvement - Rejected	NIL
WAASAGAMACH	Community Improvement - Rejected	NIL
GARØEN HILL	Community Home Care - Rejected	NIL
ST. THERESE POINT	Community Improvement - Rejected	NIL
	Grand Total	NIL

### P. E. P. PROJECTS

Community	Project Description	Amount

All six communities in the Island Lake Area had one or two P.E.P. Projects per community with a nil involvement from the Adult Education Section. Total amount of PEP funds allocated for the Island Lake Area for 1973-74 fiscal year:

\$45,553.00

Grand Total \$45,553.00

### ISLAND LAKE

# CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE CONTRIBUTIONS

CANADA MANPOWER			\$ 50,442.00
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF	AIRS		35,594.65
BAND			
OTHERS (designate)	R.R.C.C.		400.00
	C.I. BAERT		15,932.00
•			·
·		TOTAL	\$102,368.65

### PROGRAMS UNDER CANADA MANPOWER

Other than BTSD, LIP, PEP, & TOJ, i.e. Training in Industry, Carpentry Training, etc.

Course	<u>Community</u>	<u>Duration</u>	Amount
Craft Carvers	Garden Hill	08/01/73 - 06/04/73	\$ 1,450.00
Carpentry- Level 1	Garden Hill	03/07/73 - 21/09/73	23,700.00
Training-in- Industry	Oxford House	14/01/74 - 14/06/74	25, 292.00
		TOTAL	\$50,442.00

# LIBRARIES

Community	Description of Facilities		Plans for future Libraries and Prospective date	Comments		
GARDEN HILL ST. THERESA POINT RED SUCKER LAKE WAASAGAMACH OXFORD HOUSE GOD'S LAKE NARROWS	School Library Facilities  School Facilities  Band Office  Band Office  Band Office  Band Office	•	August 1, 1973 - August 1, 1974  July 5, 1973 - July 5, 1974  July 5, 1973 - July 5, 1974  July 5, 1973 - July 5, 1974  Oct. 22, 1973 - October 22, 1974  Dec. 5, 1972 - December 5, 1973	Improper Library facilities makes it impossible to establish any sort of library with the exception of Garden Hill. Not enough response from the Bands.		
				•		
26						

### ADULT EDUCATION CENTRES

Community	Description	Plans for future centres and prospective date	Comments
ST. THERESA POINT	New centre - well constructed. Furnaces and plumbing yet to be installed plus some electrical work still to be done. Presently used by the Band as a warehouse and store.		
WAASAGAMACH	Centre in need of maintenance. Used as a community hall - electricity as yet to be hooked up - poorly insulated.		
RED SUCKER LAKE	Centre incomplete due to lack of materials, material costs are being established for completion this coming winter 1974-75.		
GARDEN HILL	Centre near completion, presently used as a warehouse for their store supplies.		
OXFORD HOUSE	Old Band office converted into an Adult Education Centre. Requires extensive maintenance.		•
GOD'S LAKE NARROWS	An Adult Education Centre as yet has not been established at God's Narrows.	Submission for a centre will be made under L.I.P. in this fiscal year if approved construction will begin in early Spring 1975.	
• •	,		1
·			
•			
27			`

### ISLAND LAKE

Name of Course	Community	I.A.B.	Contributions C.M.C. Band		Other			Length of	Hours per	Hours per
		I.A.D.	C.H.C.	balld	Other Designate	Students	courses	Course	Day	Week
'E MANAGEMENT	God's River	\$ 360.00				10-15	11/02/74	3 Months	5	25
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						31/03/74			
T.1.1.	Oxford House	**	\$25,292.00			9	14/01/74	6 Months	8	40
							14/06/74			
Fire Prevention	Garden Hill	381.15				Band Pop.	18/03/74	1 Week	8	40
•							22/03/74	1 Week	8	40
Fire Prevention	Oxford House	381.15				Band Pop.	18/03/74	1 Week	8	40
·							22/03/74			
Fire Prevention	God's Lake Narrows	381.15			,	Band Pop.	18/03/74	1 Week	8	40
	`						22/03/74			
Council Training	St. Theresa Point	1500.00				5	04/03/74	1 Week	8	40
			<u> </u>				09/03/74			
Home Management	God's Lake Narrows	785.50				15-20	01/01/74	2 Months	4	12
							31/03/74		·	
Typing Evenings	Oxford House	186.20			R.R.C.C.	10	12/11/73	3 Months	2	6
					\$400.00		04/01/74		<u> </u>	
Carpentry Level 1	Garden Hill .	180.00	\$23,700.00			15	03/07/73	3 Months	9	45
							21/09/73			
Basic Literacy	Oxford House	3310.00		13		14	05/02/74	2 Months	3	15
							30/04/74			
Home Management	Red Sucker Lake	2610.00				15-20	05/09/73	5 Months	5	25
/							05/02/74			
Home Management	St. Theresa Point	3515.00				15-20	05/09/73	5 Months	5	25
		,	*				05/02/74			
Home Management	Waasagamach	2610.00				15-20	05/09/73	5 Months	5	20
GRAND TOTAL						N N	05/02/74			
							-			
28		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other					

Name of Course	Community		Contributions					Length of	Hours per	
•		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Week
Home Management	Garden Hill	2130.00				15-20	15/10/73	6 Months	5	25
	•					<del> </del>	15/03/74			
Library Grant	Waasagamach	676.50				Band Pop.	17/07/73			1
Library Grant	Garden Hill	2752.00				Band Pop.	05/09/73			
Library Grant	Red Sucker Lake	406.50				Band Pop.	05/09/73			
Library Grant	St. Theresa Point	1567.50				Band Pop.	19/10/73			
Library Grant	Oxford House	2835.00				Band Pop.	07/11/73			
Fire Prevention	Waasagamach	460.00				Band Pop.		5 Months	4	20
v					,	1	05/02/74			
Fire Prevention	St. Theresa Point	460.00				Band Pop.		5 Months	4	20
				-		1	05/02/74			
Fire Prevention	Red Sucker Lake	460.00				Band Pop.	05/09/73	5 Months	4	20
	\		·				05/02/74			
Handicraft Workshop	All Reserves	200.00				14	25/07/73	2 Days	. 6	18
							27/07/73			
		,								
				li•						
									•	The state of
GRAND TOTAL	\$	28,147.65	\$48,992.00		\$400.00				109	516
29		I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other					5

#### TRAINING ON THE JOB UNDER AUSPICES OF CANADA MANPOWER

FIRM/BAND	Position	NO.	Training Weeks	Cost to C.M.C.	Cost to Employer	Total Cost	Present Status
OXFORD HOUSE	Plumber	1	21 Weeks		C.I. BAERT		
OXFORD HOUSE	Carpenter	4	21 Weeks		\$15,932.00	\$25,292.00	All are still
OXFORD HOUSE	Oil Burner Mechanic	1	21 Weeks )-	\$9,360.00	*		on Training
OXFORD HOUSE	Electrician	2	21 Weeks				
OXFORD HOUSE	Construction Mechanic	1	21 Weeks				
					į.	**	
					,		
	*						
•							
23							

## Training-On-The-Job under the Auspices of I.A.B. as Assistant to Area Supervisors of Continuing Education and Assistant Placement Officer

Name	Weeks of Training	Cost to I.A.B.	Present Occupation	
Richard Courchene	52 Weeks	\$4,800.00	Placement Counsellor	
Jack Flett	52 Weeks	5,000.00	Youth Resource Worker	
William McPherson	44 Weeks	5,710.00	Attending Brandon University	
Sarah Ross	. 48 Weeks	6,827.00	Information Services, DIAND - Ottawa	
Terrence Nelson	4 Weeks	450.32		
		\$22,787.32		
			9	
		3		
· 15g				
		4		
		7		
		8		
22				

### ANNUAL REPORT

THE PAS DISTRICT

April 1, 1973 - March 31, 1974

Submitted by: Orville E. Weselowski Area Supervisor of Continuing Education and Related Services

#### NORWAY HOUSE

Norway House is located on the east shores of Little Playgreen Lake some 144 air miles east of The Pas, 288 north of Winnipeg, or 120 miles south of Thompson. This community is also accessible by winter road via P.T.H. #6. In relation to Lake Winnipeg, Norway House is located at the northeastern end of the lake.

The population of Norway House is approximately 2259. There is also a large non-Indian community comprising this total community. The native language of the Indian Community is Cree.

Employment in this area includes opportunities in the construction trades, service industry, airport terminal, Personal Care Home, hospital, etc. Some people still engage in the traditional ways of living.

Transportation facilities to Norway House, as to most other northern reserves, are quite adequate. There are a number of air-lines, including Transair, operating a scheduled flight service, as well as a number of air charter services.

The educational facilities for the total community consist of a joint school program. At present a new school is under construction at Jack River and should be ready for occupancy during the early or late fall of 1974.

# Home Management:-

During the last few years, the Department of Indian Affairs, through the medium of its Home Management Training Centre on Cornish Avenue and presently at the new location at 621 Academy Road,

has embarked on an intensive training program for native Home Management Instructors from various reserves in Manitoba.

Cooking, sewing, budgeting, and nutrition are only some of the modules which are presently being taught.

There are presently eight ladies from The Pas who have completed or are close to having completed the four phases of the program. Three of these ladies are from Norway House - Mrs. Dorothy Hart, Mrs. Alice Albert, and Mrs. Sarah Deaffie.

During 1973-74, three Home Management Programs were conducted in Norway House under the leadership of the three afore-mentioned instructors. Because the three ladies live at distant points from each other and in essence each cover a part of the community, and because Norway House is such a large community, it became more practical to hold these training programs in the homes of the instructors rather than in a Centre. However, the long range future plans do include an Adult Centre to accommodate the whole or a part of the community.

Besides providing \$4,200.00 in funds to cover the costs of the six month programs which commenced December, 1973, and terminated May, 1974, Continuing Education also provided the large appliances (fridge, stove, washer, dryer) which are so vital in a training program of this nature.

A total of 36 students participated in these three separate programs. The next program should commence sometime during the middle of September or early October, 1974.

### Fire Prevention:-

A Fire Prevention Program was held in the Rossville School on the evening of February 26, 1974. Due to a bingo being held that night, a conflict of interests arose and bingo won out. However, we are hoping that next year we can co-operate with the bingo nights rather than compete with them.

The Home Management Instructors conducted the second phase of the program which consisted of a community survey.

A total of \$500.00 was spent on this program which was sponsored by Continuing Education.

### Basic Training and Skill Developments:-

### 1. Driver Training:-

Under the auspices of Northern Manpower Corps and the instructional supervision of Keewatin Community College, a Driver Training Program (Phase 2) was conducted at Norway House. As in Cross Lake, Norway House is serviced by a winter road. There are numerous roads in the community as well, and the number of motor vehicles is increasing every year. Therefore, a program of this nature should provide the necessary education and training for the present motoring public.

A total of five treaty drivers participated in this program at a total cost of \$1,956.50.

# 2. Snowmobile Safety:-

Continuing Education and Keewatin Community College endeavoured to conduct a snowmobile safety course at Norway House during March, 1974. However, due to numerous circumstances, the response was minimal. Providing this is still a priority with the Band, another effort might be made to conduct a similar program during the winter of 1974-75.

3. <u>Band Staff Training</u>:- August 13,1973-August 24,1973

Under the auspices of Canada Manpower's Training-In-Industry

Program and the instructional supervision of K.H. Bishop and Associates, a Band Staff Training Program in Bookkeeping & Office Practice Level I and II was conducted at Norway House. The basic objective of this training program was to provide, for presently employed Band Staff, the basic skills in bookkeeping and office practice. Upon completion of the training program, the candidates were capable of maintaining a one-write bookkeeping system and of performing basic office skills.

A total of five Band Staff employees participated in this training program at a total cost of \$3,585.42. Canada Manpower's reimbursement was 75% or \$2,689.08; the Band covered the remaining 25% or \$896.34. There is every indication that this program will again be conducted during 1974.

# 4. Training-On-The-Job Pinaw Wachi Personal Care Home:-

Under the auspices of Canada Manpower's Training-on-the-job Program, Leslie Saunders was trained as an Administrator at the above mentioned institution. Previous to this, Mr. Saunders had taken a Small Business Management Course which was held at Keewatin Community College at The Pas.

This training was scheduled for 26 weeks at a total cost of \$2,583.90 to Canada Manpower and the employer. Canada Manpower's reimbursement was 50% and 25%.

### CROSS LAKE

The Cross Lake Indian Reserve is located 150 air miles northeast of The Pas and about 80 miles south of Thompson. During the winter months this community is accessible by a winter road which runs a distance of approximately fifteen miles and connects Cross Lake with the hydro community of Jenpeg.

The community, if one were to examine a map closely, consists of settlements on the mainland as well as a number of islands located on Cross Lake. It is essential, then, and quite evident when one visits this picturesque community that some mode of water transportation is necessary.

The treaty population of Cross Lake is approximately 1,823. The native language of the people here is Cree. Many still engage in the traditional ways of life. However, every year the residents seem to be taking advantage of the more lucrative opportunities which are becoming available to them.

One of the most important of these opportunities is the hydro development site of Jenpeg, fifteen miles by winter road, a short trip by boat during the summer, and only a short hop by aircraft. Many residents of Cross Lake have been employed here since the inception of the project. This is a tremendous boon to the economy

of the reserve, as is evidenced by the improved socio-economic status of the community.

Other employment opportunities in Cross Lake include the service industry, construction trades, nursing station, and the airport terminal.

I might add that all the communities in The Pas area, including Cross Lake, are serviced by Manitoba Hydro. All communities, with the exception of Poplar River, have dial telephones.

Home Management:-

During the last few years, the Department of Indian Affairs, through the medium of its Home Management Program at Cornish Avenue and presently at the new location of 621 Academy Road, has embarked on an intensive training program for native home management instructors from various reserves in Manitoba.

Cooking, sewing, budgeting, child care, and nutrition are only some of the modules which are taught to the ladies.

There are presently eight ladies from The Pas Area who have completed or are close to having completed the four phases of the program.

Mrs. Jane Mason and Mrs. Marie L. Ross, who are from Cross Lake, conducted a Home Management Training Program in Cross Lake during 1973-74. Because no Centre is presently available, both programs were conducted in their homes. However, because of geographic factors, it is very doubtful whether one central training centre would adequately serve the needs of the community.

Besides providing \$2,500.00 in funds to run this six-month program, Continuing Education also provided the large appliances (fridge, stove, washer, dryer) which are so vital in a program of this nature. These appliances are presently being stored in the Band warehouse and will be moved into a Centre should one become available. Continuing Education has already made a commitment to rent such facilities from the Band in their proposed multi-purpose building.

A total of twenty ladies, approximately ten in each class, participated in this program.

#### Fire Prevention:-

A Fire Prevention Program was held in Cross Lake during the evening of February 25,1974. A total of twenty people participated in the program which was conducted in the Band Hall.

Mr. Edwin Jebb, who participated in a week-long training program which was conducted in Winnipeg by our Regional Home Economics Department, was in charge of the evening session. Mr. Jebb unveiled some of the difficulties people an northern reserves face in fighting fires. At the same time, he emphasized numerous preventive measures which, if taken, would prevent many of these disasters from occuring. It was also pointed out that there was some attempt made to have each new home provided with an ABC type fire extinguisher. Most of the homes previously did not have one.

The demonstration equipment would be left with the Band. The second phase of the program, a fire prevention survey of the

community, was to be conducted by the Home Management Instructors, Mrs. Mason and Mrs. Ross. The intent of this part of the program was to make the residents aware of some of the hazards which might have existed in their homes.

A total of \$500.00 was spent for this program which was sponsored by Continuing Education.

### Band Staff Training:-

During the summer and fall of 1973, Canada Manpower, under its Training-In-Industry Program, sponsored a Band Staff Training Program in Bookkeeping & Office Practice, Level I and II. Upon completion of this training program, the candidates were capable of maintaining a one-write bookkeeping system and of performing basic office skills.

A total of six Band Staff employees participated in the program at Cross Lake which was conducted at the Band Office.

The total cost of this program which was conducted by K. H. Bishop and Associates, was \$3,495.86 with Canada Manpower paying 75% and the Band 25%. There is every indication that it will again be conducted during 1974.

# Driver Training:-

During the month of March, 1974, Northern Manpower Corps and Keewatin Community College conducted a Driver Training Program at Cross Lake.

Because a winter road provides for the residents an opportunity to do some driving as well as to bring in vehicles which are

used for local travel during the summer, a training program of this nature was identified as a need.

Both phases of the program were conducted at a cost of \$2,751.00. A total of seven drivers participated.

### Yawl Building Training Program:-

During the period July 30,1973 to August 10,1973, a Yawl Building Training Program was conducted at Cross Lake. The objective of this program was to teach eight to ten men the skill of yawl building so that they could replace their boats when necessary.

The course was given by a local instructor who was knowledgeable of the skill and who could also communicate with the trainees.

The total cost of the training program, which was funded by Continuing Education, Department of Indian Affairs, was \$5,080.00.

Personal Income Tax Course:-

Because many of the residents of Cross Lake were employed at the Jenpeg Hydro site during 1973 earning a sizeable income, and because they weren't employed on reserve lands and therefore not exempt from paying personal income tax, they found themselves confronted with the personal income tax return. Having little or no knowledge of the procedures in filling out this form, an effort was made to provide assistance for these individuals. Mr. George M. Ross, an employee at the Cross Lake Band Office, indicated that he had already assisted a number of clients with their returns. Therefore, Continuing Education solicited the assistance of George Ross in continuing to provide for clients, this kind of service.

Continuing Education, Indian Affairs Branch, and Keewatin Community College participated in this program.

Handicrafts Program: - January 10,1974-February 18,1974

At the request of the Cross Lake Band, Continuing Education assisted the Cross Lake Handicrafts Group in getting started. A grant of \$500.00 was provided for this organization and was used to conduct a six week training program. At the same time, Continuing Education assisted this group in securing a \$750.00 grant from the Economic Development section of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Mrs. Gilda Wilson and Mrs. Frances M. Ross are in charge of this commercial enterprise which promises to become a thriving and profitable operation in the near future.

#### THE PAS INDIAN RESERVE

The Pas Indian Reserve is located on the north side of the Saskatchewan River adjacent to the town of The Pas. The population is approximately 1,200.

Under the able leadership of Chief Gordon Lathlin, the Band has made great strides during the past several years. This is not only evident in the commercial complex which is slated to open sometime during the fall of 1975, but also in the overall administration of the Band's affairs.

When one walks into The Pas Band Administration Building, one is impressed by the relentless employee activity which seems to predominate day in and day out. One is also impressed by the

general layout of the office as well as the number of programs which the Band is administering.

Besides the Band Manager and the Welfare Administrator, The Pas Band employs a Lease Manager, Economic Development Officer, Placement Officer, Education Administrator, Home-School Co-ordinator, Recreational Director, Gravel Department Manager, Band Registrar, Gravel Clerk, Education Clerk, Receptionist, Stenographers, and Band Constables. When one looks at the portfolios which are administered by the Band, one cannot help but be impressed.

It would be an understatement to mention that The Pas Band is self-sufficient. Through the energy of its diligent employees and the excellent and meticulous direction and administrative prowess of Mr. Oscar Lathlin, the Band Manager, and the Band, they have been able to manage their own affairs very effectively and efficiently to the point that little or no advisory assistance is required from outside agencies except, of course, monetary assistance in some cases in administering programs, i.e. Canada Manpower Programs, etc..

The close proximity to the Community College enables the residents of The Pas Reserve to take advantage of the various training programs which are offered there. Employment opportunities in this area are good and are available with the Band itself, particularly in the construction trades, with Manitoba Forestry Products, and with other construction trades too numerous to mention.

Most of the people of The Pas Reserve are fluent in both their native language, Cree, and English.

### Fire Prevention:-

A Fire Prevention Program was held at The Pas on March 21, 1974, with Mr. Edwin Jebb and Mr. Gordon McGillivary in charge.

Several films were shown and the basic ABC type fire extinguisher was demonstrated.

The second phase of the program, the community fire inspection survey, which is normally done by the local Home Management Instructor was available. Hopefully, such a person would be trained in the next session of our Fire Prevention Program which is to be held during July, 1974.

Continuing Education sponsored this program.

# Band Staff Training:-

During the summer and fall of 1973, Canada Manpower, under its Training-In-Industry Program, sponsored a Band Staff Training Program in Bookkeeping & Office Practice, Level I and II. The basic objective of this training program was to provide for presently employed Band Staff, the basic skills in bookkeeping and office practice. Upon completion of this training program, the candidates were capable of maintaining a one-write bookkeeping system and of performing basic office skills.

A total of twelve Band Staff employees participated in this program, which was conducted at The Pas Band office.

The total cost of this program was \$8,261.18 with Canada

Manpower paying 75% and the Band 25%.

There is every indication that this program, which was conducted by K.H. Bishop and Associates, will again be held during 1974.

## Defensive Driving: -

A two-phase defensive driving program was conducted for the residents of The Pas during February and March, 1974. One phase, which was conducted at the Keewatin Community College, was directed at the school bus drivers. It should be pointed out that, because most of the children from The Pas Reserve have been integrated into The Pas School system, the bus drivers have a busy time transporting the students to The Pas schools.

Seven bus drivers attended this program which was sponsored by Continuing Education and which according to the instructor, was termed to be quite successful.

The other phase of the program which was conducted on the Reserve was strictly for the benefit of the motorist. A number of drivers attended this program and were recipients of the defensive driving certificates. This program was also sponsored by Continuing Education.

#### SHOAL RIVER

The Indian Reserve of Shoal River is located 110 miles south of The Pas on the shores of Dawson Bay which is a part of the Lake Winnipegosis system. Shoal River is accessible by automobile via Provincial Trunk Highway No. 10.

It should also be pointed out that this reserve, whose total population is approximately 576, is actually broken up into three separate communities. One community is Shoal River, another part of the Reserve, Beardy's Point, is located south of Shoal River, also on the shores of Dawson Bay, and is accessible by foot or a horse drawn wagon or sleigh; the third community, Indian Birch, lies on the east shores of Swan Lake, twelve miles northeast of Birch River or approximately 50 miles from the parent reserve of Shoal River.

It is difficult to administer any program when a community has become fragmented as this one has. However, it has become a tradition or a practice to share funds on a somewhat equitable basis. For example, the Home Management Program funds were equitably shared by Shoal River and Indian Birch.

This Reserve has also been under the jurisdiction of the Dauphin Canada Manpower Centre up until May, 1974. Because of this factor, Canada Manpower's input was minimal. However, now that boundary changes have brought Shoal River under the jurisdiction of The Pas Canada Manpower Centre, this Reserve will be able to take more advantage of Manpower Training Programs.

It should also be pointed out that Shoal River is under the Manuap Agreement rather than Northern Manpower Corps.

Even though the native language is Cree most of the residents of the three communities are quite fluent in English.

Employment opportunities in this area are minimal. Although some commercial fishing is being done on Lake Winnipegosis, the harvests are becoming more meagre every year. Fur bearing animals which were quite abundant at one time are also slowly diminishing. There seem to be very few opportunities other than the traditional ways of living by which an individual can sustain a livelihood.

### Fire Prevention:-

A Fire Prevention Program was held at the Shoal River Band Hall on the evening of March 6, 1974. Attendance at this program was seventeen. Films on fire prevention were shown, the basic ABC type fire extinguisher was demonstrated, and coffee and lunch were served. A total of \$500.00 was provided for this program by Continuing Education.

# Band Staff Training:-

Under the auspices of Canada Manpower's Training-In-Industry Program and the instructional supervision of K.H. Bishop and Associates, a Band Staff Training Program in Bookkeeping & Office Practice, Level I and II was conducted at Shoal River at a total cost of \$283.15. The same cost sharing arrangements were applied here as to the other Band Staff Training Programs. One employee participated in this program.

#### EASTERVILLE (CHEMAHAWIN INDIAN BAND)

The Chemahawin Indian Band Reserve is located on the west shore of Cedar Lake 48 air miles southeast of The Pas. In order to travel by automobile to Easterville, one would have to go through Grand Rapids, a total distance of 320 miles. At present a road is being constructed which will make travel possible between Easterville and Highway No. 10.

Easterville has an excellent land air strip that is frequently used by Manitoba Government Airways which provided transportation for provincial employees who are quite active here in community affairs.

There are approximately 399 members listed on the Chemahawin Band list. Most of the people are fluent in both English and their native language, Cree.

Employment opportunities are minimal in this area. There are a few employed in the service industry, local school, nursing station, and the I-C Office. A number are working on the road which I previously mentioned and some are engaged in the traditional ways of life. I might add, however, that the commercial fishing industry in this area did quite well in the last while. Cedar Lake, which was closed for a number of years due to mercury pollution, was recently opened to the commercial fishermen of Easterville and the harvests were quite bountiful.

As in Grand Rapids, there is a large Metis population living on the Reserve as well. The two communities work side by side and

programs, which are often realized as a result of a total community effort, are usually joint efforts.

Because Cedar Lake is an excellent place for sport fishing and because of the advent of the new road leading to P.T.H. No. 10, some exploratory work should be done with respect to the establishment of facilities for the future tourist trade. It will be the objective of Continuing Education in co-operation with the Band and other agencies to work in this direction.

#### Fire Prevention:-

A Fire Prevention Program was held in the Easterville Federal School during the evening of March 3, 1974 and was attended by 35 individuals.

Mr. Edwin Jebb, fire prevention instructor, showed some films, made a short presentation, and demonstrated the basic ABC type of fire extinguisher. Lunch was served at the end of the program. The total cost was \$500.00.

# Band Staff Training:-

During the summer and fall of 1973, Canada Manpower, under its Training-In-Industry Program, sponsored a Band Staff Training Program in Bookkeeping and Office Practice Level I & II. The basic objective of this training program was to provide for the presently employed Band Staff the basic skills in bookkeeping and office practice. Upon completion of this training program the candidates were capable of maintaining a one-write bookkeeping system and of performing basic office skills.

One employee of that Band took advantage of this training. The total cost of this program was \$283.25 with Canada Manpower paying 75% and the Band 25%.

There is every indication that this program which was conducted by K. H. Bishop and Associates, will again be held during 1974.

## Basic Training in Skill Development:-

The BTSD (5-10) program which was conducted at Easterville under the auspices of Canada Manpower proved to be quite fruitful. The total cost of this training which lasted for approximately seven months from November 26, 1973 to May 17, 1974, was \$25,672.30 for 26 students. The training facilities were provided by the Keewatin Community College in The Pas.

During the last month, a number of students embarked on an On-The-Job Training Program. Nora Easter was being trained as a Communications Worker at the Information-Communication Office; Bella Lachose was also being trained as an I-C Worker; Rose Daniels and Josephine Brass were being trained as Teacher Aides at the Easterville Federal School.

As a result of exposure to various occupations, Rose Daniels and Josephine Brass have both enrolled in the IMPACTE Program at Brandon while Nora Easter has become a full-time employee at the local I-C Office.

Because this program was termed a success with respect to the number of candidates who have now chosen a vocation, there is every

indication that it will again be conducted in Easterville this coming fall.

### Driver Training:-

Phase I of the Driver Training Program was held in Easterville during January, 1974. This Phase which is eighteen hours in duration was conducted by the Keewatin Community College and was specifically designed to provide for the prospective driver a theoretical framework in driver training.

There were five treaty people who participated in this program. Human Awareness:-

This program was conducted by the Keewatin Community College, Continuing Education and the Federal Schools, Indian Affairs Branch, in conjunction with the BTSD Course which was held at Easterville. The objective was to make the Indian people of the Chemahawin Band aware of the opportunities which are available at or through the Community Colleges.

An instructor and two students from Keewatin Community College demonstrated techniques in cosmetology and hairdressing to the BTSD students and the Grade 1 and 8 students in the Easterville Federal Schools. The idea here was to expose the boys and girls to careers training which is available to them at Community Colleges in the hope that they would be encouraged to complete their formal education with further training in mind.

After completing the BTSD Course, several of the students applied for a hairdressing course at Keewatin Community College.

#### GRAND RAPIDS

The Grand Rapids Reserve which is located on the northwestern shore of Lake Winnipeg, is accessible both by air and land. It is 96 air miles southeast of The Pas or 265 miles by land vehicle. The centennial Highway NO.6 which was built in 1967 passes through Grand Rapids and provides a direct route to Winnipeg as well as Thompson.

There are approximately 300 members listed on the Grand Rapids Band list. Most of the people are fluent both in English and their native language Cree. Employment opportunities in this area include hydro, commercial fishing, service industry, trapping, etc. Because the Centennial Highway cuts through the Reserve, a great deal of tourist traffic passes through there every summer. There is a possibility that advantage will be taken of this opportunity sometime in the not too distant future.

It should also be pointed out that lying adjacent to the Reserve on the west side of the Saskatchewan River is the hydro townsite of Grand Rapids. Both communities are able to take advantage of the facilities which are available here including educational facilities (joint-school, Frontier), numerous stores, restaurants, service stations, air travel service, bus service, etc. Fire Prevention:-

The Department of Indian Affairs, Continuing Education section, upon the recommendation of a resolution brought forward by the Women's Native Council of Manitoba, embarked on an intensive as

well as quite an extensive fire prevention training program on northern reserves. The Fire Prevention Program at Grand Rapids consisted of an evening session attended by a large segment of the Grand Rapids Band. Films were shown and fire-fighting equipment demonstrated. Mr. Edwin Jebb, who participated in a weeklong training program in Winnipeg which was conducted by our Regional Home Economics Department, was in charge of the evening session and did an excellent job in unveiling some of the difficulties people in northern reserves face in fighting fires. At the same time he emphasized numerous preventive measures which, if taken, would prevent many of these disasters from occuring. The demonstration equipment was left with the Band.

Miss Marilyn Ballantyne, local Home Management Instructor conducted a fire prevention survey of approximately 25 homes in the community. The intent of this part of the program was to make the residents aware of some of the hazards which might have existed in their homes. A total of \$500.00 was spent for this program. Local Initiatives Project - Community Betterment Project:-

During the fall of 1973, the Grand Rapids Band was fortunate enough to have a combined LIP and FLIP grant of \$27,650.00 approved. These monies were utilized for the purpose of improving the social fabric as well as the economic structure of the Community.

This program was therfore suitably labelled as a Community Betterment Project and included:

1. Repair of homes for the elderly people

- 2. Cutting of firewood for the elderly
- 3. Home visitor services
- 4. Communications Worker
- 5. Recreation skating rink
- 6. Adult Centre

The repair of homes was a project specifically designed to assist elderly people who were unable either physically and/or financially to carry this out on their own. The Band had recognized that many of the homes were in need of repairs. This project employed ten men for a period of four months. I might add that special thanks must go to the Thompson District Service Centre for their assistance in this repair program.

Going hand in hand with the house repair program was the cutting of firewood for elderly people, many of whom were unable to secure sufficient firewood for winter months due to the servereness of the weather. This project provided employment for five men for a period of four weeks. Approximately 40-50 cords of wood were cut and split.

A great deal of emphasis was placed on providing services for elderly people. Because of the severe winter and senility, many elderly people had a difficult time doing their own shopping, housework, etc. The home visitor, who was on the job for four weeks, provided services of this nature for the elderly folk, assisted women in maintaining their home efficiently, and motivated homemakers to learn about home management, nutrition, and child care.

This person worked with community health workers and social services personnel in providing a higher quality of more personalized service.

The chief reason why unemployment is high in this community is that individuals do not know how to come out and speak for themselves. The Band had asked for a Communications Worker to provide motivational counselling to people who were seeking training which would qualify them for employment. The first objective of this worker was to promote participation in community activities, both social and recreational. The person maintained liaison with Canada Manpower, Department of Social Services, Province of Manitoba, and Continuing Education section of the Department of Indian Affairs in order to assist the native people in their dealings with these and other agencies.

The closest skating rink for the children is in the hydro townsite of Grand Rapids. The Reserve is situated on the other side of the river. A skating rink project, which would provide recreational facilities for the children in their own back yards, so to speak, employed four men for four weeks.

An Adult Centre was identified as a need in this Community. A number of activities could be carried out in a Centre of this nature including Home Management Training. The Community received a grant of \$8,000.00 from the Department of Indian Affairs to cover the cost of materials and the labour was funded under LIP. This project provided employment for six men for a period of three months.

### Basic Training in Skill Development:-

During the fall and winter of 1973-74, a Canada Manpower sponsored BTSD Program was conducted at Grand Rapids. Although the success rate, according to statistics provided by the Keewatin Community College, was relatively low, the mere exposure to an educational environment probably, if it could be measured, was a more significant variable to consider rather than the mere passing and failing rates. There is a good chance that a more comprehensive program again will be offered at Grand Rapids this fall. This program, labelled Basic Job Readiness Training, will include life skills coaching and pre-occupational information and counselling. Guide Training - Mines and Resources:-

Under the sponsorship of Northern Manpower Corps and the instructional supervision of the Department of Mines and Resources, a Guide Training Program was held in Grand Rapids during the month of November, 1973. The objective of this program was to train six men in guiding to the extent that it would increase their employability and money-making capacity. Because the Grand Rapids Area is an ideal location for hunting and fishing and because there is a great demand each year for good guide services, opportunities for these trained guides look excellent.

# Band Staff Fraining:-

During the summer and fall of 1973, Canada Manpower, under its Training-In-Industry Program, sponsored a Band Staff Training Program in Bookkeeping & Office Practice Level I & II. The basic

objective of this training program was to provide for the presently employed Band Staff the basic skills in bookkeeping and office practice. Upon completion of this training program, the candidates were capable of maintaining a one-write bookkeeping system and of performing basic skills.

Two Band Staff employees took advantage of this training. The total cost of the program was \$599.00 with Canada Manpower paying 15% and the Band 25%. There is every indication that this program, which was conducted by K.H. Bishop and Associates, will again be conducted during 1974.

## Driver Training:-

During the last few years Northern Manpower Corps and Keewatin Community College, in cooperation with other agencies, have forged ahead with their Driver Training programs in northern Manitoba. Two persons participated in Phase I, which encompasses the theoretical part of the driver training. One person completed Phase 2 which is 40 hours in duration and encompasses the practical part of the Driver Training Program. This was done at the Keewatin Community College under the tutorship of qualified driving instructors.

I might add that enrolments in these training programs are higher than statistics indicate. Adjacent to or integrated in most of the northern reserves, there are as many Metis as Indians and in many instances even a larger Metis population. In many areas, such as the Grand Rapids hydro townsite, there exists

another large community. In some cases a program may be strictly designed for an Indian Reserve only; however, in many instances, students in a class will comprise an ethnic mosaic. Therefore, when I speak of two trainees from Grand Rapids, I am referring to two treaty Indians out of total class of possibly fifteen.

When I was in Grand Rapids during the Guide Training Program, one gentleman put it very aptly when I inquired how many Treaty Indian men were enrolled in the program. He very casually remarked, "It's very interracial."

#### POPLAR RIVER

The Indian Reserve of Poplar River is located at the mouth of the Poplar River on the east shore of Lake Winnipeg, 174 air miles southeast of The Pas and 216 air miles north of Winnipeg. If one examines the map closely, one will note that this picturesque community is located almost midway between the northern boundary of Lake Winnipeg and the community of Berens River.

In contrast to the other reserves in The Pas Area, most of the people at Poplar River speak Saulteaux. Because of the relative isolation which exists here, many residents still practice their native culture including the language. The population of Poplar River is approximately 433.

Employment opportunities in this area are minimal. With the exception of a few being employed at The Bay and the local nursing station, the majority of the people are still engaged in the

traditional ways of life. Some young people have ventured out to the Community Colleges for training while others have received employment through the medium of Canada Manpower.

Poplar River is serviced by Manitoba Hydro and by the Manitoba Indian Brotherhood's radio-telephone. There is no winter road into this community and shipping of bulky items to and from here becomes quite expensive and time consuming.

#### Home Management:-

A Home-Management Training program was conducted in Poplar River under the auspices of Continuing Education and the instructional supervision of Mrs. Grace Franklin and Miss Blanche Bittern. This six month program commenced November, 1973, and terminated April, 1974, at a cost of \$1,700.00.

These two programs were conducted in the homes of the instructors with an average of approximately eight students per class. It is hopeful that the next home management program will be conducted in a Centre. Arrangements have been made with Chief and Council, and the Federal Schools for the utilization of one of the school buildings for this said purpose.

# Fire Prevention:-

A Fire Prevention Program was held in Poplar River on the eyening of February 27,1974. Attendance for this evening session was fifteen. This program was held in one of the school buildings, courtesy of the Band and the local school principal, Mr. Emile Houde. A number of personnel from Medical Services were in attendance as well.

This program, as with others, was sponsored and conducted by Continuing Education at a total cost of \$500.00.

The program, which concluded with coffee and a light snack, will again be conducted during the fall of 1974 or early 1975.

Driver Training-Heavy Equipment Operator's Training:-

During February and March, 1974, under the auspices of Northern Manpower Corps and the instructional supervision of Keewatin Community College, a Driver Training Program was conducted at Poplar River.

The objective of this training program was not to provide for the men, the skills necessary to handle an automobile, but rather to make them eligible to participate in a heavy equipment operator's course being offered at the Keewatin Community College under the auspices of Canada Manpower. Canada Manpower indicated that they would only sponsor individuals who had some previous driving experience and were holders of some form of driver's licence.

Phase 1 was conducted at Poplar River under the tutorship of the local school pricipal, Mr. Emile Houde. Upon completion of this phace, the successful trainees were brought to The Pas where they participated in Phase 2 of the program conducted at the Keewatin Community College, and thus became eligible for the heavy equipment operator's course.

Out of the fifteen students who originally entered Phase 1 of the Driver Training Program, two are presently being trained as heavy equipment operators. Three more are eligible for this training as soon as training spots become available.

## Band Staff Training: -

Two Band Staff employees participated in this two week training program which was held in August, 1973, at a total cost of \$1,330.00. As in other programs, Canada Manpower's contribution was 75% and the Band's 25%.

#### MOOSE LAKE

The Moose Lake Indian Reserve is located on the west side of Moose Lake, 42 air miles east of The Pas. This community is also accessible by water via the Saskatchewan and Summerberry Rivers and by land vehicle during the winter.

There are approximately 269 members listed on the Moose Lake Band list. The native language of the people here is Cree. Although a number of them are fluent in both English and Cree, there are many, particularly the oldtimers, who can converse only in their native tongue.

Employment in this area includes logging, fishing, trapping, and employment in the service industry.

It should be pointed out that the Metis population in Moose Lake surpasses the treaty population. Therefore, as in some of the other reserves, programs are usually realized as a result of a joint effort. The educational program at Moose Lake, for example, is a joint effort under the jurisdiction of the Frontier School Division.

#### Home Management:-

During the last few years, the Department of Indian Affairs, through the medium of its Home Management Training Centre on Cornish Avenue and presently at the new location of 621 Academy Road, has embarked on an intensive training program for native Home Management Instructors from various reserves in Manitoba.

Cooking, sewing, budgeting, child care, and nutrition are only some of the modules which are presently being taught.

There are presently eight ladies from The Pas who are close to or have completed the four phases of the program. Mrs. Florence Patchinose from Moose Lake, is one of these ladies.

During 1973-74, a Home Management Program was conducted in the Adult Education Centre at Moose Lake under the leadership of Mrs. Patchinose. Continuing Education provided the funds in the amount of \$2,375.00. An average of sixteen ladies participated in this program. The next program should be commencing sometime during the middle of September or early October, 1974.

# Local Initiatives Program: - (November, 1973-April, 1974)

A rather unique project was realized in Moose Lake under the LIP. A Cree Immersion Centre was constructed. The purpose of this centre will be to expose the general public, particularly personnel who are in contact with the Indian people, to programs which would familiarize them with the Cree culture. An orientation program of this nature was held during August, 1974, for the teachers of Moose Lake. These programs will enable the general

public to better understand and appreciate the total culture of the native people and thus establish a better working relationship with them.

Accommodating people from all parts of Canada, this facility will eventually become an established cultural immersion centre.

At present no such Centre exists.

A total of \$30,650.00 was spent in constructing this centre. The Department of Indian Affairs provided \$15,000.00 for materials under FLIP and LIP provided \$15,650.00 for labour. This project employed six men for a period of four months.

Also under the Local Initiatives Program, a position for a Social Counsellor was approved. This project provided employment for one person for six months.

# Band Staff Training:-

During the summer and fall of 1973, Canada Manpower, under its Training-In-Industry Program, snonsored a Band Staff Training Program in Bookkeeping and Office Practice I and II. The basic objective of this training program was to provide for the presently employed Band Staff, the basic skills in bookkeeping and office practice. Upon completion of this training program, the candidates were able to maintain a one-write bookkeeping sustem and to perform basic office skills.

Four Band Staff employees participated in this training program. The total cost of the program was \$2,533.00 with Canada Manpower paying 75% and the Band 25%. There is every indication

that the program, which was conducted by K.H. Bishop and Associates, will again be held in 1974.

### Guide Training:-

A very successful Guide Training Program was conducted at Moose Lake. This program, which was three weeks in duration, was held at the Adult Training Certre during the period October 15, 1973 to November 2, 1973. The objective of this program was to train fourteen men in related areas of guiding and thus increase their employability and money making capacity.

Because the Moose Lake Band hopes to eventually establish a lodge and other related facilities in the Little Limestone and Williams' Lake areas, the demand for guides will no doubt be great. Therefore, this was the prime purpose of the training program which was conducted under the auspices of Northern Manpower Corps and the instructional supervision of Mr. Al Campbell, instructor from the Department of Mines and Resources.

# Driver Training:-

A total of seventeen treaty persons participated in both phases of the Driver Training Program. Phase 1 was held on the Reserve at Moose Lake, while Phase 2 was held at the Keewatin Community College. This program was conducted under the auspices of Northern Manpower Corps at a total cost of \$6,033.00.

#### Training-On-The-Job under the Auspices of I.A.B. as Assistant to Area Supervisors of Continuing Education and Assistant Placement Officer

Name	Weeks of Training	Cost to I.A.B.	Present Occupation	
Harvey McGillivary	29	\$ 3,276.71	Red River Community College	
Edwin Jebb	23	\$ 2,598.77	Education Administrator for The Pas Band	
<b>B</b> orothy George	20	\$ 500.00	Attending IMPACTE	
		\$6,375.48		
<u> </u>				
33				

#### TRAINING ON THE JOB UNDER AUSPICES OF CANADA MANPOWER

FIRM/BAND	Position	NO.	Training Weeks	Cost to C.M.C.	Cost to Employer	Total Cost	Present Status
Pinaow-Wachi Ltd. Personal Care Home- Norway House	Administrator		26	\$ 977.50	\$ 2,606.40	\$ 3,583.90	Presently Employe
a N							
34						200	

# L. I. P. PROJECTS

Community

## Project Description

Amount

Grand Rapids

## Community Betterment Project

\$19,650+\$8,000

- 1. Home Repair Program
- 2. Recreation Construction of rink
- 3. Communication Worker
- 4. Home Visitor Services
- 5. Adult Centre

Moose Lake

# Community Betterment Project

\$15,650 + \$15,000

- 1. Social Counsellor
- 2. Cree Immersion Centre

The latter figure in the amount column represents contribution made by Indian Affairs under The Federal Labour Intensive Program

GRAND TOTAL

\$35,300 ± \$23,000

# CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSE CONTRIBUTIONS

	\$
CANADA MANPOWER	\$52,463.83
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS (Continuing Education)	\$33,329.48
BAND	\$ 5,505.69
OTHERS (designate) Northern Manpower Corps Keewatin Community College	\$20,225.07 \$ 1,145.00
Indian Affairs- Federal Labour Intensive Program Funds	\$23,000.00
Indian Affairs - Economic Dev.	\$ 750.00
Local Initiative Program	\$35,300.00

FOTAL ..... \$171,719.07

# PROGRAMS UNDER CANADA MANPOWER other than B.T.S.D., L.I.P., P.E.P. & T.O.J. i.e.: Training in Industry, Carpentry Training etc.

Course	Community	Duration	Amount
and Staff Training	Cross Lake	2 weeks	\$ 2,622.00
and Staff Training	The Pas	2 weeks	\$ 6,195.81
and Staff Training	Norway House	2 weeks	\$ 2,691.00
and Staff Training	Poplar River	2 weeks	\$ 999.99
and Staff Training	Easterville	1 week	\$ 212.43
and Staff Training	Grand Rapids	1 week	\$ 450.00
and Staff Training	Moose Lake	2 weeks	\$ 1,899.75
and Staff Training	Shoal River	1 week	\$ 212.43
Nurses' Aide Tr.	Norway House	5 weeks	\$ 1,995.50
Nurses' Aide Tr.	Norway House	5 weeks	\$ 1,995.50
	-		
4 T		TOTAL	\$17,278.91
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			**
· ×			4
			÷

#### B. T. S. D. COURSES

Community	Level	Pass	ed	Withdraw	als	Faile	d	Total Number
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	Enrolled
Major Funds Provided By Canada Manpower		,						
Grand Rapids	5-10	5	22	8	35	10	43	23
\$8,535.12								
Easterville \$25,672.30	5-10	13	50	3	12	9	38	25
Major Funds Provided By Indian Affairs								
* * *								
COMMENTS	1		1 1		1	1		

There are good indications that one or both of the captionally mentioned reserves will have a Canada Manpower sponsored Basic Job Readiness Training Program conducted on the Reserve during 1974 - 75. There are good indications, as well, that this program may be extended to 9 months.

## LIBRARIES

Community	Description of Facilities	Plans for future Libraries and Prospective date	Comments
Norway House 1.A.B. \$4,206.00 Band \$ 315.45	Band Office	In conjunction with the Federal Schools a coordinated effort will	Should be provided with some assist-
Poplar River 1.A.B. \$639.00	Band Office	be made with respect to:  1. Utilization of professionals	ance in setting up a good community
Band 42.00		in setting up library.  2. Utilization of school building wherever practical and/or feasible in setting up a community library.	be monitored closely to ensure that these
Easterville		3. Funds permitting, establish on	funds are used for
I.A.B. \$ 796.00		all reserves a community librar	
Band \$ 59.70	BAnd Office	- 3 - (A)	cated.
39			

## ADULT EDUCATION CENTRES

Community	Description	Plans for future centres and prospective date	Comments
Grand Rapids	Adult Centre - New building constructed during winter of 1974 under L.IP.		To be used for Home Management Handicrafts & other Adult Tr. Programs.
Moose Lake	Cree Immersion Centre - New building constructed		
5 °	during winter of 1974 under L.I.P		To be used as Cree Immersion Centre Utilized mainly
M oose Lake	Adult Centre		for Home Manage ment Training Programs.
	*		
Easterville	Adult Centre		Presently used as a classroom by Federal Schools.
Cross Lake		Propose to rent space from Band in future multi-purpose building.	
Poplar River		Propose to establish a Centre here.	
Norway House	7 - 2	Propose to establish a Centre here.	
40			

#### CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES

Community	1		utions		No. of	Dates of	Length of	Hours per	Hours per
	I.A.B.	C.M.C.	Band	Other Designate	Students	Courses	Course	Day	Week
The Pas	\$250.			<del>                                     </del>	7	38/83/74	8 hrs	Fueninas	
The Two						21/02/14	0 11/10.	- tverurige	
Poplar River				\$ 180.00	15	94/83/34	18 hrs	Eveninas	
Poplar River				\$4.502.52	10	18/83/74	40 hrs.	Flexible	
Moose Lake				\$ 180.00	17	94/83/34	18 hrs	Evenings	
Mo <b>o</b> se Lake				\$6.003.33	17	18/83/74	40 hrs.	Flexible	
Grand Rapids				\$ 180.00	2	34/81/34	18 hrs	Evenings	
Grand Rapids				\$ 391.30	1	38/82/74	40 hrs.	Flexible	
Cross Lake				\$ 180.00	7	93/83/74	18 hrs.	Eveninas	
				1	7	37/83/74	40 hrs.	Flexible	
Easterville					5			Eveninas	
				7	5				
				1		7.9.7.9.7.7.		*	
CRoss Lake	\$500				20	25/02/74	Evenings &	Home Survey	
Norway House	\$500				1				
	\$500								
	-			1					
	\$500			1					
	-								
				-					
				1					
	1		-	\$1,440.00	6	12/11/73	1		25
	-				14				25 25
MOUSE LUKE			-	73,300.00	<del>                                     </del>	02/11/73	2 weeks		
Chass Jaha	\$500			\$ 750.00	10	18/83/34	6 weeks	3	3
CAUSS LUKE	7500			1, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	<del></del>	,,			
Magse Lake	\$2.375.0	0	-	<del> </del>	16	23/83/74	6 months	360 hrs	
	-			-	10	13/83/74	6 months	240 hrs.	
	-				10	13/83/74	6 months	240 hrs.	
Norway House					12	13/83/34	6 months	240 hrs.	
	1			1	12	13/83/74	6 months	240 hrs.	
	\$1,400.				12	13/83/74	6 months	240 hrs.	
	\$ 850.			<del></del>	8	12/84/34	6 months	240 hrs.	
					8	12/84/74	6 months	240 hrs.	
			1						
Easterville	\$ 88.			\$ 100.00	17	83/12/73	3 days	Flexible	
			<del> </del>		<u> </u>		1		
Chass Jaho	-		-	\$ 100.00	Jenpeg		1-0 //0		
Closs Lake	+			100.00	Employee?	Feb/74	Flexible	-	
	<b> </b>			1		25/,03/,74	1	<del> </del>	
Norway House	\$200.		-	\$ 45.00	15	26/03/74	2 Evenings		
Fastonville Shoal	-			-	-	25/04/23			
River, Grand Rapids	\$350.			-	6	28/03/74	18 hrs	Flexible	
				-		30/07/73	<del> </del>		
Cross Lake	\$5,080.			-	10	10/08/73	4 weeks	8 hrs	40
			<del> </del>	-					
			-					-	
	1		1						
	\$21,313			\$22,120.07	392				
	Norway House Poplar River Moose Lake Shoal River Easterville Grand Rapids The Pas Grand Rapids Moose Lake Cross Lake CRoss Lake CRoss Lake Norway House Norway House Poplar River Poplar River Easterville Cross Lake Norway House	The Pas \$ 70.  Poplar River Poplar River Moose Lake Moose Lake Grand Rapids Grand Rapids Cross Lake Easterville Norway House Poplar River \$500 Norway House \$500 Poplar River \$500 Easterville \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 The Pas \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 The Pas \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 The Pas \$500 Cross Lake \$1,250 Cross Lake \$1,250 CRoss Lake \$1,250 CRoss Lake \$1,400 Norway House \$1,400 Norway House \$1,400 Norway House \$1,400 Poplar River \$850.  Easterville \$88.  Cross Lake \$88.  Cross Lake \$800  Foplar River \$850.  Easterville \$88.	The Pas \$250.  The Pas \$70.  Poplar River Poplar River Moose Lake Moose Lake Grand Rapids Cross Lake Cross Lake Easterville Norway House  CRoss Lake \$500 Norway House \$500 Foplar River \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 Grand Rapids \$500 Norway House \$1,400 Norway House \$1,400 Norway House \$1,400 Poplar River \$850.  Fasterville \$88.  Cross Lake \$88.  Cross Lake \$800  Formay House \$1,400 Poplar River \$850.  Formay House \$1,400 Poplar River \$850.  Formay House \$1,400 Poplar River \$850.	The Pas \$250. The Pas \$ 70.  Poplar River Poplar River Moose Lake Moose Lake Grand Rapids Grand Rapids Cross Lake Cross Lake Easterville Norway House  CRoss Lake \$500 Norway House  CRoss Lake \$500 Shoal River \$500 Foplar River \$500 Grand Rapids \$	The Pas \$250.  The Pas \$70.  Poplar River \$180.00  Poplar River \$4,502.52  Moose Lake \$180.00  Moose Lake \$6,003.33  Grand Rapids \$180.00  Cross Lake \$180.00  CROSS Lake \$180.00  CROSS Lake \$180.00  CROSS Lake \$180.00  CROSS Lake \$180.00  CROSS Lake \$180.00  CROSS Lake \$180.00  CROSS Lake \$180.00  CROSS Lake \$500  CROSS Lake \$500  CROSS Lake \$500  Shoul River \$500  Grand Rapids \$500  Grand Rapids \$500  Grand Rapids \$500  Grand Rapids \$500  Cross Lake \$2,375.00  CROSS Lake \$1,250  CROSS Lake \$1,400  Norway House \$1,400  Norway House \$1,400  Norway House \$1,400  Poplar River \$850  Easterville \$88. \$100.00  Cross Lake \$1,400  Norway House \$1,400  Norway House \$1,400  Norway House \$1,400  Cross Lake \$1,000  Cross Lake \$1,000  Should River \$850  CROSS Lake \$1,000  CROSS Lake \$1,000  Should River \$850  CROSS Lake \$1,000  Norway House \$1,400   The Pas \$250. 7 The Pas \$70. 7 The Pas \$70. 7 Poplar River \$180.00 15 Poplar River \$4,502.52 10 Woose Lake \$180.00 17 Pross Lake \$6,003.33 17 Pross Lake \$180.00 2 Pross Lake \$180.00 7 Pross Lake \$180.00 7 Pross Lake \$180.00 5 Poplar River \$180.00 5 Poplar River \$180.00 5 Poplar River \$500	The Pas \$250. 7 \$8/83/74  The Pas \$ 70. 7 \$7/88/74  The Pas \$ 180.00 15 \$94/88/74  The Pas \$ 180.00 17 \$94/88/74  The Pas \$ 180.00 17 \$94/88/74  The Pas \$ 500 1 \$180.00 2 \$1/81/74  The Pas \$ 500 1 \$180.00 2 \$1/81/74  The Pas \$ 500 1 \$180.00 5 \$1/81/74  The Pas \$ 500 1 \$180.00 5 \$1/81/74  The Pas \$ 500 1 \$15 \$1/81/74  The Pas \$ 500 1 \$16 \$1/81/74  The Pas \$ 5	The Pas \$250.  The Pas \$250.  The Pas \$70.  The Pas \$4,507.52 In \$1,400.  The Pas \$50.  The Pas \$50.  The Pas \$70.   The Pas		

ANNUAL REPORT

THOMPSON DISTRICT

April 1,1973 to March 31,1974

Submitted by: H. G. Needham
Area Supervisor of Continuing
Education and Related Services.

## FOREWORD:

This report, the second since the establishment of this area, reflects a number of changes which are important and which will manifest themselves increasingly in the years to come.

The most obvious change from previous years, of course, is the number of courses run in and for this area. In the year before the establishment of a separate office at Thompson, approximately sixteen courses were run in the area. The following year (1972-1973) saw some thirty-five programs operated. In the past fiscal year, more than seventy-five programs, in which the sponsorship or consultative efforts of this Department were involved, were held. This figure does not include long-term on-going programs such as the Tawow and other relocation projects of Manitoba Northern Manpower Corps, the on-going work of National Health and Welfare and the Alcoholism Foundation of Manitoba, or similar ventures.

It will also be observed that there were programs of a much greater variety offered this past year. Previous programs were largely limited to adult basic education, home management, and some programs in support of economic development projects. A number of socially-oriented programs such as swimming and water safety, alcoholism and drug abuse, community affairs, and others have been introduced and it is expected that the demand for this type of course will increase considerably in fiscal year 1974-1975.

A number of new agencies, notably the Alcoholism Foundation of Manitoba, Manitoba Northern Manpower Corps, the Recreation Branch of the Manitoba Department of Tourism, Recreation, and Cultural Affairs, the Manitoba Department of Mines, Resources, and Environmental Management became involved in programs on-reserve this year. Of course, the on-reserve efforts of Canada Manpower increased appreciably.

Most bands have been quick to take advantage of the industry-based training programs available through Canada Manpower. All but two reserves, through the Training-In-Industry program had band staff training in bookkeeping and office practice. The "Training on the Job for the Disadvantaged" program was utilized by two bands and "Training on the Job for Skill Shortages" by one. In all, nineteen programs were sponsored wholly or in part by Canada Manpower. It should also be pointed out that, for the first time in the history of this area, band funds were used to co-sponsor a number of on-reserve programs.

A major landmark in the development of continuing education in the north was the opening of the area Learning Resource Centre in Thompson, which serves the area of the region north of the 55th parallel. Much favourable comment has been received from other agencies and interested individuals regarding the new Centre, which is unique in Manitoba and possibly in Canada, and which is expected to play a prominent role in the educational life of area residents in the coming years.

The establishment of one district office in Thompson is also significant in terms of the reductions it has made in office expenses and travel charges. It has also made possible much closer co-operation with other IAB programs, which is something that we have been striving towards for some time. The establishment of a northern education district, which is expected to take place within the next few months, should do much to tie continuing education to the elementary and secondary education program, and will thus be of obvious benefit to the Bands.

#### 1. BASIC EDUCATION

Adult Basic Education programs were run this year in three communities - Brochet, Pukatawagan, and Split Lake. In addition, a six-month Adult 0-10 program, which was run in Thompson, included a number of native clients among its students. A part-time conversational English program is also in operation at Lac Brochet.

The notable features of the A.B.E. offerings this year are the types of programs and their duration. In previous years, programs in this subject area were BTSD courses, of six to eight weeks' duration, at the Adult 8 or 10 levels. It was found by experience that the courses themselves were unsuited to the clients, that course durations were inadequate, and that courses were not available for many students who perhaps needed them most those with less than functional literacy. It was also true that

the level of teaching was poor and that programs received inadequate supervision due to the small size of the Keewatin Community College extension staff.

The programs run this year were all of six months' duration and utilized materials developed specifically for northern native peoples by Saskatchewan Newstart (now part of Canada Manpower). The program at Brochet included <u>Fluency First</u> and <u>BLADE</u>, which were intended to first give students a background in conversational English and then make them functionally literate. In the other locations, the programs featured <u>BLADE</u> and <u>LINC</u>, which provided instruction in upgrading from the 0 to 10 grade levels.

It has been observed that the calibre of K.C.C.'s teaching staff has improved and the hiring of three assistants for Mr. Roy Sheppard has enabled more and better supervision to be provided.

#### 2. HOME MANAGEMENT

A total of <u>fourteen</u> programs in this area were run in ten communities.

Two were offered in conjunction with relocation projects of Northern Manpower Corps at Leaf Rapids and Thompson, and ongoing support was provided to a third such program in Churchill, which was designed specifically to help native families become accustomed to the new housing units being constructed as part of the new townsite in that community.

Nine instructors received training at the Cornish Training

Centre in Levels I and II. It is expected that seven of these will be upgraded to Level IV in the coming year. In addition, a number of seminars and workshops will be run in the area for existing staff.

#### 3. HANDICRAFTS

Because the demand for native handicrafts is increasing, a number of programs were offered in several communities to train young women in production.

A very successful series of programs was run by Mr. G. Till-appaugh, of Economic Development, with the help of Robert Aller, who is a leading authority on Canadian Indian Handicrafts. Mr. Aller spent varying periods of time in almost all communities in my area and residents literally flocked to his classes. His emphasis was placed on the utilization of locally available raw materials, such as bones, animal teeth, moose hair, and the like. Producers of these items should find a good market. I assisted with some of these courses.

At the same time, there was an increased demand for programs to train young native ladies to produce the more traditional "beads and moosehide" artifacts. Such programs were run at Brochet, Ilford, Split Lake, York Landing, Gillam, and Tadoule Lake. It should also be pointed out that a number of communities now have formally organized ladies' handicrafts groups. This has created a need for managerial training programs which are now being developed.

## 4. ALCOHOLISM AND DRUG ABUSE

For the first time, the Alcoholism Foundation of Manitoba became actively involved in programs on reserves in this area. Part-time programs were run with interested groups in Nelson House and Wabowden. A two-man team went into Shamattawa for a two-week period to offer, during the day, drug counselling for the children, and during evenings, counselling for adults concerned with alcoholism. Unfortunately, the social conditions in the community were such that the team was removed after the first week. On-going support, in the form of resource material, was given to the Alcoholism Rehabilitation Centre in Thompson, which is run by the Manitoba Metis Federation with the support of the Alcoholism Foundation of Manitoba.

The number of requests from the remote communities for materials regarding drug abuse, smoking, and alcoholism is increasing. Purchases in these subject areas are a high priority of the Learning Resource Centre.

Seminars in Lynn Lake and Thompson are planned for representatives and nurses, from remote communities, who are concerned with such problems and interested in the formation of community action and mutual-support groups.

## 5. FIRE SAFETY

Instructors from most communities received at Cornish, a one week training program in fire safety and held two-week programs in a total of eleven communities. In each case, the community was

encouraged to identify its own fire safety problems and to develop, with the co-operation of teaching staff and instructor, its own fire safety program.

A number of new films regarding fire safety was purchased to support this program.

The programs were handicapped by the lack of qualified supervisors and the difficulty in obtaining equipment, particularly cartridges for the demonstration extinguishers.

The program will be repeated next fiscal year.

## 6. DRIVER TRAINING

This Department has been actively seeking, for more than two years, the assistance of the Manitoba Northern Manpower Corps to offer driver training on-reserve. Our perseverence paid off this past winter when the Corps finally sponsored training at Brochet, South Indian Lake, Pukatawagan, Nelson House, and Split Lake. The programs were run by extension staff of K.C.C.. Levels of success were mixed, and the program at South Indian Lake was curtailed due to a lack of interested students.

The program consisted of an average of eighteen hours of theoretical instruction followed by testing, all on-reserve. After the candidate had successfully passed the test for a learners' permit, he or she then went to K.C.C. in The Pas for two weeks of intensive practical training. This second phase has yet to be provided for residents of the above communities.

# 7. SNOWMOBILE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

After much urging by this Department, Canada Manpower sponsored two week programs in this area at Brochet and Pukatawagan. A similar course is planned for early in the new fiscal year at Split Lake. Follow-up workshops and similar programs in outboard motor repair are now in the planning stage.

The importance of this program which assists trappers and commercial fishermen to make maximum use of their equipment, cannot be over-emphasized.

#### 8. FISH SPOILAGE CONTROL

A number of programs in fish spoilage control were offered, in co-operation with the Fisheries Branch of Environment Canada, on an experimental basis. Five one-day workshops were conducted at lakes in the Reindeer Lake and South Indian areas where fishing was actually in progress. They were generally successful and a further series of programs, with which the Manitoba government will also be assisting, is planned for the summer of 1974.

#### 9. SWIMMING AND WATER SAFETY

This department assisted the Province in presenting two swimming and water safety programs, at Granville Lake and Shamattawa, as part of the "Northern Swim" program. Both were highly successful, especially with the younger members of the communities, and it is hoped that more reserves will take advantage of this program in 1974.

#### 10. BOATBUILDING

Boatbuilding programs were held, with the co-sponsorship of other sections of the Department, notably economic development, at Nelson House, Pukatawagan, Split Lake, and York Factory. A total of twenty boats were completed, including a number for the York Factory Band's new hunting and fishing camp on Ten Shilling Creek. We are becoming increasingly convinced of the soundness of our basic design and it is likely that this program will be extended to other communities, particularly in the Nelson River area. A similar program was sponsored by the Province at Granville Lake.

### 11. BOATBUILDING INSTRUCTOR

In order to extend the boatbuilding program, in which the Province as well as the Department are now engaged, a program to train boatbuilding instructors was held, under Canada Manpower sponsorship, at Hnausa. Two students from each of a number of communities engaged in commercial fishing were trained and will be employed as instructors in the summer of 1974.

## 12. FISHING NET REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

A pilot program in this area, which was attempted at Granville Lake, was cancelled due to lack of interest and will not likely be repeated.

# 13. FISH STATION OPERATOR

A one-month program was run under Canada Manpower sponsorship,

at Hnausa, for members of the Ilford Co-op.

#### 14. INTERIOR FINISHING

A short program in interior finishing was run, at Pukatawagan, to provide orientation in this training area for several school drop-outs. A tourist camp, to be operated by a member of the Band, was completed. Emphasis will be placed on similar projects for other communities, particularly Nelson House, in the coming fiscal year.

## 15. CARPENTRY APPRENTICE

Level II and Level III carpentry apprentice training programs were held, under the sponsorship of Canada Manpower, at Keewatin Community College. It should be noted that the Manitoba Northern Manpower Corps has taken over the co-ordination of apprenticeship training, at least in the construction trades, in northern Manitoba. One major advantage of this move is that apprentices who are willing to relocate temporarily to other job sites will be able to put in many more than the number of hours they could ordinarily work.

## 16. COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

A part-time program, which included a wide variety of topics of general interest, was held under the sponsorship of the Thompson YWCA, to provide information to ladies who are residents of remote communities but who are temporarily in Thompson for medical or other reasons. In many ways this course approximated

the type of "awareness" training conducted in the Brandon area. It is hoped that this type of program will be extended to the remote communities themselves.

## 17. INDUSTRY-BASED TRAINING

Although, in fiscal year 1972-73, only one industry-based program was held under Canada Manpower sponsorship, this number increased to eight in 1973-74.

Six programs in basic bookkeeping and office practice were conducted, by K.H. Bishop and Associates, on reserve for members of band staff. In addition, two bombardier operators were trained, by Training-On-The-Job for skill shortages, for the Barren Lands Band at Brochet, and eleven all-round loggers are now being trained, under Training-On-The-Job for the Disadvantaged, at Pukatawagan Forest Industries. A similar program for training loggers at ... Nelson House is now being processed by Canada Manpower regional office.

# 18. LEARNING RESOURCE CENTRE

A major achievement this fiscal year was the opening of the new area Learning Resource Centre, based at Thompson. The centre included production facilities for VTR, filmstrips, slides and transparencies, inspection and repair facilities for 16mm and Super 8mm film, and a wide range of software in several media.

Major interest areas include health education, basic technical training, and a wide variety of topics in social education.

Materials are available on a short term loan basis to any agency involved in Indian education in the area of Manitoba north of the 55th parallel.

The centre also contains some thirty pieces of equipment which are available on loan to remote communities that lack such facilities.

## 19. ON-THE-JOB-TRAINING

Two young men were trained, under the Department's TOJ program this year, as assistants to the District Supervisor of Adult Education. The first, Mr. David Moose of Nelson House, is now on staff of the training division of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs. The second, Mr. Philip Michel of Brochet, is now employed by this Department as Youth Resource Worker, Thompson District Service Centre. A third trainee, Mr. George Bighetty of Brochet, has recently commenced training.

			1	DA'	T'ES	NO.		C	ST	
	277.	LCCATION	COURSE	START	END	STUDENTS	HRS.	DIAND	OTHER	REMARKS
	1	Boundary Island	Fish Spoilage Control	Aug 7/73	Aug 9/73	.15	9	155	125	Environment Canada
	2	Brochet	Fluency First/basic literacy	Oct 1/73	Mar 30/74	15	750		38,500	CMC
	3	Brochet	Commercial Handicrafts	Mar 15/74	Apr 30/74	15	120	900		Dates Approx.
	4	Brochet	Driver Training Pt. I	Dec 1/73	Mar 15/74	10	18		167 63	K.C.C. N.M.P.C.
	5	Brochet	Snowmobile repair & Maintenance	Mar 18/74	Mar 29/74	15	80		3400	C . M.C.
	6.	Brochet	Fire Safety	Mar 1/74	Mar 15/74	50	80	500		(Dates Approx.)
	7	Brochet	Bombardier Operation & Maintenance	Mar 1/74	Apr 30/74	2	320		600 1500	C.M.C. Band
4	8	Brochet	Home Management	Jan 28/74	Mar 22/74	10	4O	900		
,	9	Camp 3	Fish Spoilage Control	Aug 11/73	Aug 13/73	15	9	155	125	Environment Canada
	10	Churchill	Home Management	Jul 9/73	Aug 31/73	10	40	800		
	ìl	Churchill	Fire Safety	Mar 15/74	Mar 30/74	45	80	500		(Dates Approx.)
	12	Gillam	Fire Safety	Mar 15/74	Mar 30/71	60	80	500		(Dates Approx.)
	13	Gillam	Bookkeeping & Office Practice Levels I & II	Jul 30/73	Aug 10/73	2	80		811 272	CMC Band
	14	Gillam	Commercial Handicrafts	Aug 1/73	Sept 1 <i>5</i> /3	20	90	775		
	15	Granville Lake	Swimming & Water Safety	Jul 12/73	Jul <i>28/7</i> 3	30	80		500	Recrecation Branch
	16	Granville Lake	Fire Safety	Mar 15/74	Mar 30/74	50	80	400		(Dates Approx.)

r		1		DA.	כים ו	NU. of	l 1	- U	5T	
	110.	LOCATION	COURSE	START	END	STUDENTS	HRS.	DIAND	OTHER	REMARKS
	17	Granville Lake	Boat Building	Jul 15/7	Jul 30/73	10	80		2800	Mines & Resources
	18	Granville Lake	Fishing Net Repair & Maintenance	Aug 20/73	Aug 24/73	10	30	150	200	Mines & Resources
	19	(For Northern Hnausa Reserves)	Boat Building Instructor	Feb 4/74	Feb 27/74	20	160	200	10,000	CMC
	20	(For Hnausa Northern Heserves)	Fish Station Operator	Jan 7/74	Feb 1/74	20	160	200	10,000	CMC
	21	Ilford	Quilting & Rugmaking	Feb 3/74	Mar 15/74	10	30	310	mad ************************************	
	22	Ilford	Arts & Crafts		Mar 15/74		30	360		
	23	Lac Brochet	Fire Safety	Mar 11/7/	Mar 15/74	20	40	450		(Dates Approx.)
4	24	Lac Brochet	Conversational English	Feb 18/7/	Apr 26/74	15	60	415	700	K.C.C.
3-6	25	Lac Brochet	Fish Spoilage Control	Aug 9/73	Aug 11/73	10	9	205	125	Environment Canada
7	26	Leaf Rapids	Fish Spoilage Control	Aug 15/73	Aug 17/73	20	9	155	125	Environment Canada
-	27	Leaf Rapids	Home Management	Jul 2/73	Aug 24/73	10	40	700		
3	28	Loon Narrows	Fish spoilage Control	Aug 13/73	Aug 15/73	20	9	125	125	Environment Canada
	29	Welson House	Bookkeeping & Office Practice Levels I	Jul 6/73	Jul 10/73	2	35	4 <del>2</del>	435 165	CMC Band-
	30	Nelson House	Driver Training Pt. I	Feb 5/74	Feb 13/74	. 20	14		92 98	KCC N.M.P.C.
	31	Nelson House	Boat Building	Jun 12/7	Jun 15/73	10	24	1670		1250 from Econ Dev/
		14								

	1	†	DA'	TES	NO.	1	CC	)ST	
1.0.	LOCATION	CCURSE	START	END	STUDENTS	HRS.	DIAND	OTHER	REMARKS
32	Nelson House	Fire Safety	Mar 11/74	Mar 22/7	100	80	400		(Dates Approx)
. 33	Melson House	Home Management	Mar 25/74	May 30/7	15	80	600		
34	Nelson House	Alcoholism Education	Jan 1/73	Apr 30/73	30	50		150	Alcoholism Foundation of Manitoba
35	Pukatawagan	Boatbuilding	Jun 12/73	Jun 15/7	3 10	24	1650		1400 from Ec. Dev. Agency
36	Pukatawagan	Bookkeeping & Office Practice Level I	Aug 13/73	Aug 17/7	3 6	35		CMC Band	150 84
. 37	Pukatawagan	Interior Finishing	Aug 13/73	Aug 24/7	8 5	80	1500		
38	Pukatawagan	Home Management		Mar 22/7		<i>1</i> <sub>4</sub> O	550		
* 39	Pukatawagan	A.B.E. (Adult O-10)		far 30/74		1000		39,000	CMC
40	Pukatawagan	All-round logger		Jun 15/7		480		7,500	CMC
<del></del>	Pukatawagan	Pre-Natal Care		Oct 31/73		12	25		Band
							. 25	25 K.C.C.	N.H. & W.
1;2	Pukatawagan	Driver Training Part I	Nov 20/73	Dec 13/73	12	20		N.M.P.C.	84
43	Pukatawagan	Home Management	Oct 1/73	Nov 30/73	15	100	525		
2424	Pukatawagan	Fire Safety	Mar 1/74	Mar 15/74	60	80	400		(Dates Approx.)
45	Pukatawagan	Snowmobile Maintenance & Repair	Mar 4/74	Mar 15/74	15	80		3,400	CMC
46	Pukatawagan	Home Management	Jul 9/73	Aug 31/73	10	40	700		
	15	,			-				

	TOGARTON	007707		1 E2	OÎ.			UST T	_
70.	LOCATION	COURSE	START	END	STUDENTS	HRS.	DIAND	OTHER	REMARKS
									Alcoholism Foundation
47	Shamattawa	Drug Abuse Information	Jul 25/73	Aug 8/73	100	178	1,050	1,100	of Manitoba
48 -	Shamattawa	Fire Safety	Mar 18/74	Mar 29/74	100	80	400		(Dates Approx.)
		Bookkeeping & Office						CMC	225 Held at
<u> 19</u>	Shamattawa	Practice Level I	Aug 20/73	Aug 24/73	1	35		Bend	75 Gillam
50	Shamattawa	Home Management (LIP)	Jan 28/71	May 30/74	30	800	1,500	10,200	CMC
51	Shamattawa	Home Management	Jul 9/73	Aug 31/73	30	40	800		
52	Shamattawa	Swimming & Water Safety	Jul 29/73	Aug 13/73	ЦO	80	500	500	Rec. Branch
<b>5</b> 3	South Indian Lake	Driver Training Pt I	Dec 1/73	Dec 20/73	6	20		110 140	K.C.C. N.M.P.C.
54	Split Lake	Fire Safety	Mar 18/71	Mar 29/74	100	80	400		Dates Approx.
55	Split Lake	Boatbuilding	Jun 29/73	Jul 6/73	10	40	1,660		1100 from Ec. Dev. Agency
		Bookkeeping & Office						CMC	963
56	Split Lake	Practice Levels I & II	Aug 13/73	Aug 24/73	2 .	70		Band	321
57	Split Lake	Commercial Handicrafts	Jul 9/73	Aug 17/73	12	90	650		
58	Split Lake	A.B.E. (Adult 0 - 10)	Nov 1/73	Apr 30/74	. 15	750	1,200	37,000	CMC
59	Split Lake	Home Management	Jul 9/73	Aug 31/73	10	40	600		,
60	Split Lake	Driver Training Pt. I	Jan 9/74	Jan 25/74	. 15	20		145 105	K.C.C. N.M.P.C.
<b>4</b> 2	m . 1 1 . 1	7	100	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
61	Tadoule Lake	Fire Safety	Mar 4/74	Mar 15/74	45	80	400		Dates Approx.
	16								1

4,	•		. DA	res	 ] 31	1	Co	ST	
110.	LCCATION	COURSE	START	END	STUDENTS	HRS.	DIAND	OTHER	REMARKS
<u>62</u>	Tadoule Lake	Commercial Handicrafts	Jul 9/73	Aug 17/7	10	90	650		
63	(for northern reserves)	Carpentry Apprentice Level II	Jan 7/74	Feb 15/7	20	240		13,900	CMC
64 '	/ 17	Carpentry Apprentice Level III	Feb 18/7	Apr 12/7	20	320		18,300	СМС
ó5	Thompson	A.B.E. (Adult 0 - 10)	Det 1/73	Mar 31/7	15,	1000		39,000	СМС
65	Thompson	Arts & Crafts	Aug 27/73	Aug 31/7	30	30	550		400 from Ec. Dev.
67	Thomps <b>o</b> n	Community Affairs	Mar 1/74	Jun 30/7	<sub>+</sub> 50	48	100	200	Y.W.C.A.
68	Thompson	Home Management	Feb 15/74	Apr 15/7	<sub>+</sub> 15	48	300	500	N.M.P.C.
69	Wabowden	Alcoholism Information	Apr 1/73	Jun 15/73	15	50		150	Alc. Fdn. of Man.
70	York Factory	Boat Building	Aug 15/73	Aug 31/73	4	80	1800-		1400 from Ec. Dev.
71	York Landing	Fire Safety	Mar 5/74	Mar 17/74	60	80	400		# · ·
72	York Landing	Bookkeeping & Office Practice Levels I & II	Jan 7/74	Jan 21/74	2	80		1025 341	CMC Band
73	York Landing	Arts & Crafts	Sep 24/73	Oct 5/73	30	60	850		750 from Ec. Dev.
74	York Landing	Commercial Handicrafts	Jul 9/73	Aug 17/73	12	90	650		
75	York Landing	Home Management	Mar 15/74	May 15/74	15	80	900		
				ı					
	17			7	1709	9568	32,235	247,987	